

To view webcast of meetings, live or on demand, go to the City's website at www.ci.hercules.ca.us. In addition, a live broadcast of City Council meetings is available on Comcast Cable Channel 28.

- I. SPECIAL MEETING CLOSED SESSION NONE.
- **II. PUBLIC COMMUNICATION CLOSED SESSION ITEMS NONE.**
- **III. CONVENE INTO CLOSED SESSION NONE.**
- IV. REGULAR MEETING 7:00 P.M. CALL TO ORDER ROLL CALL
- V. REPORT ON ACTION TAKEN IN CLOSED SESSION
- VI. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
- VII. MOMENT OF SILENCE

VIII. INTRODUCTIONS/PRESENTATIONS/COMMISSION REPORTS

1. 19-493 Presentation from Education Matters, Jason Singer, Executive Director

Attachments: WCC-Master-Spreadsheet-2017-18

IX. AGENDA ADDITIONS/DELETIONS

X. PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS

This time is reserved for members of the public to address issues not included in the agenda. In accordance with the Brown Act, Council will refer to staff any matters brought before them at this time, and those matters may be placed on a future agenda.

Individuals wishing to address the City Council are asked to complete a form indicating the name and address of the speaker and the general topic to be addressed. Speakers must make their comments from the podium and will be allowed 3 minutes to discuss their concerns. All public comments are recorded and become part of the public record. A limit of 30 minutes will be devoted to taking public comment at this point in the agenda. If any speakers remain at the conclusion of the initial 30 minute period, time will be reserved at the conclusion of the meeting to take the remaining comments.

XI. PUBLIC HEARINGS

1. <u>19-492</u> Mandatory Garbage/Solid Waste Disposal - Delinquent Accounts Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing and upon conclusion, consider adopting a Resolution confirming the report of delinquent accounts and placing liens on said properties and special assessments upon property taxes pursuant to City of Hercules Municipal Code Section 5-2.01 to 5-2.16, Mandatory Garbage/Solid Waste Disposal.

| | <u>Attachments:</u> | Staff Report - Garbage Liens |
|----|---------------------|---|
| | | Attach 1 - Resolution - Garbage Liens |
| | | Attach 2 - Prelim Delinquency list - redacted - 022819 |
| 2. | <u>19-497</u> | 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Update Recommendation: Hold a public hearing and consider the following: |
| | | Approving a Resolution Adopting the 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study Approving a "Transportation Impact Fee" as set by the Council at or below the maximum justified fee, and Amending the City's Master Fee Schedule to Replace the "Traffic Facilities Fee" with the "Transportation Impact Fee" contingent upon adoption of the companion Ordinance, and |
| | | 2) Waive the first reading and introduce an Ordinance amending title 10, Chapter 18, Article 6 - Traffic Facilities Impact Fees. |
| | Attachments: | Staff Report- Transportation Impact Fee Update |
| | | Resolution Approving Nexus Study and Setting Impact Fee |
| | | Att1-ExhA.1-2019 Hercules Nexus Study Revised Final |
| | | Att1-ExhA.2 Hercules Draft Cost Estimates v4 |
| | | Att2-Transportation Imact Fee Ordinance |
| | | Att2-ExhA-Title 10- Chapter 18-HMC-Traffic Impact Fees |
| | | Att 3-Land_Use_DeltabyTAZ |
| 3. | <u>19-499</u> | 2018 Annual Housing Element Progress Report Recommendation: Conduct a public hearing and approve the annual |
| | | Housing Element Progress Report for the 2018 calendar year and direct staff to submit the report to the appropriate state and regional agencies via minute action. |
| | Attachments: | Staff Report - 2018 Annual Housing Report |

Housing-Element-Annual-Progress-Report-Form-2018 combined

XII. CONSENT CALENDAR

 1.
 <u>19-495</u>
 Meeting Minutes

 Recommendation: Approve the Special and Regular Meeting Minutes of February 26, 2019.

 Attachments:
 Minutes - 022619 - Special and Regular

| 2. | <u>19-496</u> | Acceptance of the Bay Trail West Project | | | | | |
|----|---------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution accepting the Bay Trail West | | | | | |
| | | Project contract with Grade Tech Inc. as complete for a total amount of | | | | | |
| | | \$1,252,872 and authorizing the filing of the Notice of Completion with the | | | | | |
| | | Contra Costa County Recorder's Office. | | | | | |
| | • · · · · | | | | | | |

 Attachments:
 Staff Report - Bay Trail West (BTW) Acceptance

 Attach 1 - Resolution - Bay Trail West Acceptance

 Attach 2 - Bay Trail West Notice of Completion

 Attach 3 - BTW Exhibit

XIII. DISCUSSION AND/OR ACTION ITEMS

1. <u>19-491</u> Update on Recycling and Recycling Audits by Republic Services Recommendation: Receive Report, Discuss, and Provide Direction, if any.

 Attachments:
 Staff Report - Recycling Report 03122019

 Attach 1 - Republic Letter of February 6 2019

- 2. <u>19-498</u> Approval of Contract Amendment No. 3 for \$15,080 with DKS for the Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study and Circulation element Update for a Total Not To Exceed Contract Amount of \$250,094, and Appropriation of \$15,080 to cover the Cost of Said Amendment. Recommendation: Adopt a Resolution appropriating an additional \$15,080 in funds from the General Plan Update Fees and approving Amendment No. 3 to Contract # 16-056 with DKS for a total not to exceed contract amount of \$250,094, to update the Transportation Impact Fee Study and the City's Circulation Element.
 - Attachments:
 Staff Report DKS Contract Amendment 3 for Traffic Impact Fee Study

 Att 1-CC Reso fo 3-12-19 for DKS Amendment 3

 Exibit A to Resolution- DKS Amendment 3
- 3. <u>19-490</u> **Discussion of Parking Restrictions Recommendation:** Receive Report, Discuss, and Provide Direction, if any.

Attachments: Staff Report - Parking Restrictions 03122019

XIV. PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS

This time is reserved for members of the public who were unavailable to attend the Public Communications period during Section X of the meeting, or were unable to speak due to lack of time. The public speaker requirements specified in Section X of this Agenda apply to this Section.

XV. CITY COUNCIL/CITY MANAGER/CITY ATTORNEY ANNOUNCEMENTS, COMMITTEE, SUB-COMMITTEE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL COMMITTEE REPORTS AND FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

This is the time for brief announcements on issues of interest to the community. In accordance with the provisions of the Brown Act, matters which do not appear on this agenda but require City Council discussion may be either (a) referred to staff or other resources for factual information or (b) placed on a future meeting agenda.

XVI. ADJOURNMENT

The next Regular Meeting of the City Council will be held on Tuesday, March 26, 2019 at 7:00p.m. in the Council Chambers.

Agendas are posted in accordance with Government Code Section 54954.2(a) or Section 54956. Members of the public can view electronic agendas and staff reports by accessing the City website at www.ci.hercules.ca.us and can receive e-mail notification of agenda and staff report postings by signing up to receive an enotice from the City's homepage. Agendas and staff reports may also be obtained by contacting the Administrative Services Department at (510) 799-8215

(Posted: March 7, 2019)

THE HERCULES CITY COUNCIL ADHERES TO THE FOLLOWING POLICIES, PROCEDURES AND REGULATIONS REGARDING CITY COUNCIL MEETINGS

1. SPECIAL ACCOMODATIONS: In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, if you require special accommodations to participate at a City Council meeting, please contact the City Clerk at 510-799-8215 at least 48 hours prior to the meeting.

2. AGENDA ITEMS: Persons wishing to add an item to an agenda must submit the final written documentation 12 calendar days prior to the meeting. The City retains the discretion whether to add items to the agenda. Persons wishing to address the City Council otherwise may make comments during the Public Communication period of the meeting.

3. AGENDA POSTING: Agendas of regular City Council meetings are posted at least 72 hours prior to the meeting at City Hall, the Hercules Swim Center, Ohlone Child Care Center, Hercules Post Office, and on the City's website (www.ci.hercules.ca.us),

4. PUBLIC COMMUNICATION: Persons who wish to address the City Council should complete the speaker form prior to the Council's consideration of the item on the agenda.

Anyone who wishes to address the Council on a topic that is not on the agenda and is relevant to the Council should complete the speaker form prior to the start of the meeting. Speakers will be called upon during the Public Communication portion of the meeting. In accordance with the Brown Act, the City Council may not take action on items not listed on the agenda. The Council may refer to staff any matters brought before them at this time and those matters may be placed on a future agenda.

In the interests of conducting an orderly and efficient meeting, speakers will be limited to three (3) minutes. Anyone may also submit written comments at any time before or during the meeting.

5. CONSENT CALENDAR: All matters listed under Consent Calendar are considered to be routine and will be enacted by one motion. There will be no separate discussion of these items unless requested by a member of the Council or a member of the public prior to the time the City Council votes on the motion to adopt.

6. LEGAL CHALLENGES: If you challenge a decision of the City Council in court, you may be limited to raising only those issues you or someone else raised at the meeting or in written correspondence delivered at, or prior to, the meeting. Actions challenging City Council decisions shall be subject to the time limitations contained in Code of Civil Procedure Section 1094.6.

| OVERVIEW | | | DEMOGRAPHICS 2017-18 | | | | | | SBAC RESULTS 2018 | | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|--------|----------------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------------------|---------------------|-------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| School Name | Family | Grade | Total Enroll | FRL | ELL | SPED* | White | Asian | AA/ Black | Hispanic /Latino | Other | ELA - Met or Exceeded | ELA - Delta from 2017 | ELA - 3 year Avg. Delta | Math - Met or Exceeded | Math - Delta from 2017 | Math - 3 year Avg. Delta |
| Amethod: Benito Juarez Elementary | Charter | Elem | 417 | 92% | 56% | 10% | 1% | 2% | 2% | 95% | 1% | 37% | 1% | - 1% | 41% | - | - 4% |
| Amethod: John Henry High | Charter | High | 257 | 93% | 28% | 1% | 1% | 1% | 2% | 95% | 0% | 62% | 10% | 1 3% | 41% | - 1% | → 0% |
| Amethod: Richmond Charter Academy | Charter | Middle | 218 | 90% | 53% | 7% | 1% | 3% | 1% | 95% | 1% | 37% | - 2% | - 3% | 21% | -20% | 4 -8% |
| Aspire Richmond College Preparatory | Charter | M & H | 520 | 69% | 18% | 12% | 4% | 6% | 15% | 68% | 7% | 41% | 1% | - 2% | 18% | - 7% | 4 -1% |
| Aspire Richmond Technology Academy | Charter | Elem | 342 | 83% | 40% | 9% | 1% | 4% | 7% | 70% | 18% | 45% | 🏫 10% | 1 3% | 46% | e 6% | 1% |
| Bayview Elementary | Richmond | Elem | 529 | 90% | 50% | 6% | 3% | 10% | 21% | 59% | 8% | 14% | 4 -1% | 4 -1% | 10% | - 2% | 4 -2% |
| Caliber: Beta Academy | Charter | E & M | 793 | 79% | 30% | 11% | 2% | 3% | 14% | 76% | 6% | 44% | 1% | 1 3% | 30% | 1% | 4 -2% |
| Cesar E. Chavez Elementary | Richmond | Elem | 522 | 94% | 64% | 9% | 3% | 2% | 5% | 89% | 2% | 17% | 4 -2% | 4 -2% | 10% | - 2% | → 0% |
| Collins Elementary | Pinole | Elem | 332 | 62% | 19% | 15% | 15% | 15% | 19% | 32% | 19% | 36% | → 0% | 4 -1% | 28% | - 1% | → 0% |
| Coronado Elementary | Kennedy | Elem | 437 | 95% | 53% | 6% | 3% | 3% | 26% | 66% | 3% | 8% | V -10% | 4% -4% | 7% | - 4% | 4% -4% |
| Crespi Junior High | De Anza | Middle | 475 | 82% | 19% | 15% | 9% | 16% | 21% | 45% | 9% | 33% | 1% | → 0% | 18% | - 2% | → 0% |
| De Anza High | De Anza | High | 1,382 | 70% | 19% | 16% | 9% | 14% | 23% | 43% | 11% | 46% | 11% | 1 3% | 14% | 1 3% | 1% |
| Dover Elementary | Richmond | Elem | 681 | 92% | 71% | 10% | 3% | 3% | 5% | 89% | 1% | 21% | 1% | - 1% | 9% | → 0% | 4 -1% |
| Edward M. Downer Elementary | Richmond | Elem | 626 | 91% | 66% | 8% | 4% | 4% | 6% | 85% | 2% | 20% | 4% -4% | 1% | 15% | -2% | → 0% |
| El Cerrito High | El Cerrito | High | 1,482 | 44% | 13% | 12% | 28% | 18% | 20% | 28% | 6% | 41% | 4 -2% | 4 -5% | 29% | 1 3% | → 0% |
| Ellerhorst Elementary | Pinole | Elem | 367 | 43% | 17% | 18% | 31% | 6% | 11% | 40% | 12% | 45% | 1 9% | 1 2% | 33% | 1 9% | 4 -1% |
| Fairmont Elementary | El Cerrito | Elem | 540 | 62% | 40% | 14% | 19% | 25% | 10% | 34% | 12% | 46% | 4% 🖖 | 1 3% | 34% | - 5% | 1 % |
| Ford Elementary | Richmond | Elem | 448 | 94% | 61% | 6% | 4% | 6% | 5% | 81% | 4% | 27% | → 0% | 1% | 12% | → 0% | 4 -2% |
| Fred T. Korematsu Middle | El Cerrito | Middle | 715 | 45% | 13% | 13% | 31% | 17% | 16% | 30% | 6% | 54% | 4 -3% | 1 2% | 42% | 1 % | 1 3% |
| Grant Elementary | Kennedy | Elem | 523 | 93% | 75% | 14% | 2% | 4% | 6% | 87% | 2% | 17% | 1 5% | 1 2% | 8% | -2% | -≫ 0% |
| Greenwood Academy (Alternative) | Kennedy | Other | 358 | 78% | 33% | 12% | 6% | 3% | 24% | 63% | 5% | 5% | 4 -1% | 1% | 0% | -1% | -≫ 0% |
| Hanna Ranch Elementary | Hercules | Elem | 485 | 32% | 12% | 5% | 7% | 22% | 15% | 24% | 31% | 53% | 4 -9% | 4 -3% | 47% | 4 -13% | 4 -2% |
| Harding Elementary | El Cerrito | Elem | 448 | 38% | 23% | 15% | 38% | 20% | 11% | 22% | 10% | 58% | 1% | 1 3% | 49% | -3 % | 1 2% |
| Helms Middle | Richmond | Middle | 997 | 93% | 42% | 12% | 1% | 4% | 11% | 81% | 3% | 20% | 1 2% | 4 -2% | 7% | - 3% | 4 -2% |
| Hercules High | Hercules | High | 935 | 44% | 10% | 11% | 6% | 19% | 27% | 22% | 26% | 62% | 1% | → 0% | 27% | -1% | 4 -1% |
| Hercules Middle | Hercules | Middle | 594 | 44% | 9% | 12% | 7% | 21% | 23% | 22% | 27% | 53% | 6 % | 1 5% | 34% | 1 3% | 1 2% |
| Highland Elementary | De Anza | Elem | 478 | 90% | 43% | 13% | 3% | 11% | 21% | 58% | 7% | 38% | → 0% | 4 -1% | 32% | → 0% | → 0% |
| John F. Kennedy High | Kennedy | High | 881 | 96% | 38% | 14% | 2% | 5% | 24% | 66% | 3% | 20% | 6 % | 4 -1% | 1% | -2 % | 4 -2% |
| Kensington Elementary | El Cerrito | Elem | 481 | 8% | 7% | 8% | 61% | 12% | 4% | 11% | 12% | 83% | 4 -2% | → 0% | 75% | -6% | → 0% |
| Lake Elementary | Richmond | Elem | 412 | 93% | 62% | 6% | 3% | 6% | 12% | 73% | 6% | 20% | 1% | 1% | 20% | 10% | 1% |
| Leadership Public Schools: Richmond | Charter | High | 577 | 89% | 21% | 9% | 0% | 2% | 4% | 92% | 2% | 63% | -10% | 1 3% | 27% | 1 8% | 1 3% |
| Lincoln Elementary | Kennedy | Elem | 428 | 88% | 58% | 8% | 1% | 1% | 22% | 72% | 4% | 13% | 3% | 1 2% | | _ | <u> </u> |
| Lovonya DeJean Middle | Kennedy | Middle | 439 | 90% | 44% | 15% | 1% | 6% | 18% | 72% | 2% | 15% | - | - | | - | _ |
| Lupine Hills Elementary | Hercules | Elem | 398 | 44% | 20% | 20% | 9% | 23% | 17% | 23% | 28% | 37% | - | _ | 33% | 1 2% | 4 -2% |
| Madera Elementary | El Cerrito | Elem | 498 | 22% | 13% | 7% | 40% | 22% | 7% | 15% | 15% | 73% | 5% | → 0% | 72% | - | |
| Source: California Dopartment of Educat | L' | | | | 16 17 | | | | - 2017 10 | | | | | _ | Education | | |

Source: California Department of Education, 2018

*2016-17 data used in place of missing 2017-18 data

Created by Education Matters, 10/10/2018

| School Name | Family | Grade | Total Enroll | FRL | ELL | SPED* | White | Asian | AA/ Black | Hispanic /Latino | Other | ELA - Met or Exceeded | ELA Delt fron 201 | a n | ELA - 3 year Avg. Delta | Math - Met or Exceeded | Math Delta from 2017 | a N | Math - 3 year Avg. Delta |
|------------------------------------|------------|--------|--------------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|--------------|---------------------|-------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|-----------------------------------|
| Making Waves Academy | Charter | M & H | 795 | 86% | 19% | 6% | 1% | 1% | 7% | 89% | 2% | 44% | |)% | 1% | 25% | ſ | 4% | -1% |
| Manzanita Middle | Charter | Middle | 121 | 85% | 35% | 5% | 4% | 2% | 7% | 84% | 4% | 31% | 4-18 | 8% | 3% | 15% | - 1 | 1% | 1% |
| Martin Luther King, Jr. Elementary | Kennedy | Elem | 470 | 98% | 48% | 15% | 6% | 7% | 32% | 52% | 3% | 4% | - -2 | % | -2% | 4% | - | 1% | -1% |
| Middle College High | Hercules | High | 296 | 59% | 3% | 0% | 8% | 14% | 19% | 52% | 7% | 84% | V -12 | 2% | -3% | 55% | - | 6% | -2% |
| Mira Vista Elementary | El Cerrito | Elem | 571 | 58% | 29% | 14% | 23% | 10% | 19% | 38% | 10% | 45% | 1 | .% | 3% | 35% | Ŷ | 2% | 1 2% |
| Montalvin Manor Elementary | Pinole | Elem | 443 | 89% | 53% | 8% | 5% | 7% | 14% | 68% | 6% | 49% | 1 | 5% | 1% | 23% | - | 4% | -1% |
| Murphy Elementary | De Anza | Elem | 492 | 71% | 28% | 16% | 12% | 12% | 20% | 42% | 14% | 47% | 1 | 5% | 5% | 35% | 1 | 5% | 1 2% |
| Nystrom Elementary | Kennedy | Elem | 512 | 90% | 63% | 8% | 3% | 2% | 16% | 74% | 6% | 13% | - 2 | 2% | 2% | 13% | 1 | 3% | 1 3% |
| Ohlone Elementary | Hercules | Elem | 413 | 34% | 14% | 13% | 7% | 19% | 20% | 23% | 32% | 54% | | 8% | 3% | 46% | | ٥% ا | 1% |
| Olinda Elementary | De Anza | Elem | 350 | 34% | 24% | 7% | 18% | 23% | 15% | 30% | 14% | 52% | ے۔ ا | 1% | -2% | 43% | ſ | 1% | 4 -1% |
| Peres Elementary | Richmond | Elem | 540 | 93% | 61% | 15% | 2% | 2% | 15% | 78% | 3% | 26% | ے۔ ا | % | -1% | 19% | ¢ | 1% | → 0% |
| Pinole Middle | Pinole | Middle | 505 | 68% | 23% | 17% | 11% | 12% | 22% | 44% | 11% | 32% | - 1 | .% | 2% | 19% | - | 2% | 4 -1% |
| Pinole Valley High | Pinole | High | 1,136 | 62% | 15% | 11% | 15% | 13% | 16% | 45% | 12% | 42% | <u>و</u> ۔ 🌵 |)% | > 0% | 18% | - | 6% I | 1 2% |
| Richmond College Preparatory | Charter | Elem | 503 | 78% | 47% | 7% | 0% | 0% | 27% | 70% | 2% | 54% | s 🛧 | 8% | 5 % | 53% | 1 | 2% | 1 6% |
| Richmond High | Richmond | High | 1,511 | 85% | 43% | 10% | 1% | 4% | 6% | 86% | 3% | 34% | 1 | 5% | 1% | 10% | ^ | 2% | 1% |
| Riverside Elementary | Richmond | Elem | 392 | 89% | 41% | 12% | 8% | 11% | 18% | 53% | 9% | 29% | → (|)% | 2% | 28% | ↓ - | 4% I | 1 3% |
| Shannon Elementary | Pinole | Elem | 317 | 70% | 30% | 12% | 9% | 16% | 15% | 42% | 20% | 44% | 1 | 5% | 7% | 44% | ^ | 7% | 1 8% |
| Sheldon Elementary | De Anza | Elem | 366 | 74% | 32% | 18% | 13% | 15% | 23% | 39% | 11% | 31% | - 2 | 2% | > 0% | 28% | 1 | 1% | 4 -1% |
| Stege Elementary | Kennedy | Elem | 280 | 93% | 29% | 9% | 3% | 7% | 58% | 25% | 7% | 8% | 1 2 | 2% | -1% | 3% | ^ | 2% | → 0% |
| Stewart Elementary | Pinole | Elem | 466 | 47% | 13% | 8% | 17% | 13% | 22% | 35% | 14% | 33% | - 2 | 2% | -2% | 20% | - | 6% | -3% |
| Summit Public School: K2 | Charter | M & H | 426 | 58% | 14% | 8% | 14% | 8% | 21% | 37% | 21% | 51% | -1 3 | 8% | 1% | 29% | - | 9% | -3% |
| Summit Public School: Tamalpais | Charter | Middle | 237 | 65% | 15% | 10% | 6% | 11% | 15% | 51% | 17% | 53% | | 8% | 1% | 36% | - | 9% | -3% |
| Tara Hills Elementary | Pinole | Elem | 464 | 69% | 30% | 16% | 10% | 9% | 22% | 49% | 10% | 35% | ₽ | 5% | 1% | 21% | - | 1% | → 0% |
| Valley View Elementary | De Anza | Elem | 343 | 53% | 17% | 13% | 29% | 16% | 15% | 27% | 13% | 42% | | 8% | -1% | 33% | - | 5% | - 5% |
| Verde Elementary | Richmond | Elem | 328 | 97% | 73% | 7% | 1% | 1% | 13% | 84% | 3% | 17% | |)% 🗖 | 3% | 12% | ¢ | 3% (| 1 2% |
| Vista High (Alternative) | Richmond | Other | 264 | 76% | 25% | 56% | 13% | 8% | 28% | 45% | 7% | 28% | - 3 | 8% | 3% | 6% | - | 1% | → 0% |
| Washington Elementary | El Cerrito | Elem | 469 | 64% | 41% | 8% | 16% | 2% | 13% | 66% | 3% | 19% | و ۔ 🤟 |)% | -4% | 19% | - 1 | 0% | -3% |
| West County Mandarin | Kennedy | Elem | 67 | 49% | 33% | N/A | 8% | 37% | 16% | 28% | 11% | N/A | N/A | ٢ | N/A | N/A | N/A | 1 | N/A |
| Wilson Elementary | Kennedy | Elem | 429 | 89% | 50% | 15% | 4% | 11% | 11% | 66% | 7% | 26% | 8- 🤟 | 8% | 1% | 20% | | 0% ا | 1 2% |
| District Total | N/A | All | 28,318 | 70% | 34% | 12% | 11% | 11% | 17% | 52% | 9% | 34% | → (|)% 🗖 | 1% | 23% | -> | 0% | € 0% |
| Charter Total | N/A | All | 5,206 | 80% | 30% | 8% | 2% | 3% | 11% | 77% | 6% | 46% | 1 | .% N | N/A | 31% | -> | 0% I | N/A |
| West Contra Costa Total | N/A | All | 33,524 | 72% | 33% | 11% | 10% | 10% | 16% | 56% | 9% | 36% | 1 | .% N | J/A | 25% | -> | 0% | N/A |
| Contra Costa Total | N/A | All | 178,060 | 41% | 17% | 12% | 31% | 13% | 9% | 36% | 12% | | _ | _ | 1% | | | 3% | |
| State Total | N/A | All | 6,220,413 | 60% | 20% | 12% | 23% | 9% | 6% | 54% | 8% | | | .% | | | • | 1% | |

Color Scale 0%



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

| DATE: | Regular Meeting of March 12, 2019 |
|---------------|--|
| то: | Members of the City Council |
| SUBMITTED BY: | Lori Martin, Administrative Services Director/City Clerk |
| SUBJECT: | Mandatory Garbage/Solid Waste Disposal – Delinquent Accounts |

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Conduct a Public Hearing and upon conclusion, consider adopting a Resolution confirming the report of delinquent accounts and placing liens on said properties and special assessments upon property taxes pursuant to City of Hercules Municipal Code Section 5-2.01 to 5-2.16, Mandatory Garbage/Solid Waste Disposal.

COMMISSION/SUBCOMMITTEE ACTION AND RECOMMENDATION:

There was no Commission or Subcommittee review of this item.

FISCAL IMPACT OF RECOMMENDATION:

In addition to the fees due Richmond Sanitary Service (the Collector), the City is authorized by the Code to establish reasonable administrative charges. In order to cover the costs incurred by the City through the lien process, a total administrative charge of \$30 per parcel is assessed. This charge is comparable to that charged by the other cities in West County and notice of this charge has been provided to the affected property owners. This fee will be used to cover the cost of staff's time and other costs associated with processing these delinquencies.

BACKGROUND:

Municipal Code Sections 5-2.01 to 5-2.16, Mandatory Garbage/Solid Waste Disposal, require all property owners of occupied premises in the City to subscribe to, and pay for, garbage collection service through Richmond Sanitary Service, the City's franchised refuse collector. Collection charges that are not paid for in a six-month period are subject to the notice and hearing process defined by the Code. This process ultimately results in an assessment lien against the property for which service was rendered to cover the delinquent garbage collection charges, penalties and City costs. The lien is placed on said property and the assessment is collected either through escrow when the property is sold or by the City with its regular property tax allocation from the County. The Collector, in turn, receives payment for the delinquent fees and charges from the City.

The procedure specified by the Code for the collection of these fees and charges is as follows:

- 1. The Collector sends notification to the affected property owners regarding the delinquency and the City lien process.
- 2. The Collector submits a delinquent accounts report to the City, Attachment 2.
- 3. An initial Administrative Hearing was held on February 7, 2019 on the delinquent accounts report.
- 4. Section 5-2.09(c) of the Hercules Municipal Code requires the City to mail a notice of the council public hearing date to the owners listed on the report not less than 10 days prior to the council hearing. This notice was mailed to delinquent property owners on February 21, 2019.
- 5. The City Council confirms the delinquent accounts report and orders placement of liens on said properties and special assessment upon property taxes by resolution.
- 6. By August 10th of each year, the City Council approves the final assessment levy and the confirmed report is submitted to the County Auditor for inclusion on the property tax rolls.

DISCUSSION:

Richmond Sanitary Service has submitted a report listing all of the delinquent accounts subject to lien proceedings and has provided the required notice to property owners.

For the period October 2018 through January 2019, Richmond Sanitary Services Preliminary Lien List Report lists 64 accounts totaling \$19,121.58. The attached report shows the billing and service addresses of the subject property, the date that each account became at least six month delinquent, the amount due for the delinquent garbage collection service, the amount of the processing charge due to the City and the total amount due and to be liened against the property. Richmond Sanitary Service has confirmed that all required notices and billings have been mailed to this list of property owners.

At the hearing the City Council shall hear any objections or protests of owners liable to be assessed for delinquent fees and administrative charges. The City Council may make such revisions or corrections to the report as it deems just, after which, by resolution, the report shall be confirmed. (See, Hercules Municipal Code 5-2.09(d).)

A certified copy of the report will be filed with the County Recorder's Office for the placement of special liens against the respective parcels. <u>Any payments made on these delinquencies after the date on the Preliminary Lien List and/or after the City Council public hearing, but prior to the filing date referenced in No. 6 above, will be deleted from the list and not filed with the County Recorder's <u>Office.</u></u>

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1. Resolution
- 2. Lien List

RESOLUTION NO. 19-

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HERCULES CONFIRMING THE REPORT OF DELINQUENT ACCOUNTS AND PLACING LIENS ON SAID PROPERTIES AND SPECIAL ASSESSMENTS UPON PROPERTY TAXES PURSUANT TO CITY OF HERCULES MUNICIPAL CODE SECTION 5-2.01 TO 5-2.16, MANDATORY GARBAGE/SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL

WHEREAS, pursuant to Hercules Municipal Code Sections 5-2.01 to 5-2.16, subscription to, and payment for, waste collection service for all occupied properties in the City of Hercules is mandatory; and

WHEREAS, waste collection service has been provided by Richmond Sanitary Service to all delinquent properties described in the 'Preliminary Lien List by Parcel Number' report; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Section 5-2.01 to 5-2.16, each owner of said delinquent properties has been notified in writing of their obligation to subscribe to waste collection services and make payment for this service; and

WHEREAS, said property owners have failed to make payments for six months or more for waste collection services as required; and

WHEREAS, said property owners have been notified in writing of the commencement of lien proceedings; and

WHEREAS, the City has incurred collection and delinquency costs on the above described delinquent properties; and

WHEREAS, City staff has established an administrative charge of \$30 per parcel for processing the delinquent accounts and recording the assessment lien; and

WHEREAS, Republic Services has, on February 7, 2019, held a duly noticed administrative hearing and on March 12, 2019 the City Council held a duly noticed public hearing which afforded each identified delinquent property owner the right to protest the assessment lien for delinquent collection charges and administrative fees; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has revised and corrected the delinquent accounts report as it deems just.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Hercules as follows:

1. That the City Council confirms the delinquent accounts report attached hereto and made a part hereof and hereby places a lien against said properties in the amounts described.

- 2. That the City Clerk is hereby directed to record a certified copy of the confirmed report with the Contra Costa County Recorder.
- 3. That the City Clerk is hereby directed to deliver a copy of the Resolution of Confirmation to the Finance Director who is authorized to cause the above amounts to be collected in the manner provided by law for the collection of special items.

The foregoing Resolution was duly and regularly adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Hercules held on the 12th day of March, 2019 by the following vote of the Council:

AYES: NOES: ABSTAIN: ABSENT:

Dan Romero, Mayor

ATTEST:

Lori Martin, MMC Administrative Services Director/City Clerk

Page 2 of 2

Page: 1 User: COVERJA

PRELIMINARY LIEN LISTS HEARING DATES 02/2018

Levy Code: HU

Prog: BIDIV556

Date: 2/28/19

Time: 10:39:03

PRELIMINARY LIEN LIST NO CONSOLIDATION

As Of 2/28/19

| Owners Name | Billing Address | Service Address | Service Thru | RSS Charges | City Charge | Total Due |
|-------------|--|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|
| 3606410136 | | | | | | |
| | 1104 TURQUOISE DR HERCULES CA 94547 | 1104 TURQUOISE DR | 17/09 | 298.02 | 30.00 | 328.02 |
| 3623200148 | 106 DALETOU OT | 126 DALEICH CT | 17/09 | 719.88 | 30.00 | 749.88 |
| | 136 RALEIGH CT HERCULES CA 94547 | 136 RALEIGH CT | 17709 | /19.00 | 30.00 | 749.00 |
| 3623500174 | | | | | | |
| | 157 GRENADINE WAY HERCULES CA 94547 | 157 GRENADINE WAY | 17/09 | 293.11 | 30.00 | 323.11 |
| 4040910152 | | | 17.00 | 710.00 | 00.00 | 740.00 |
| | 106 SKELLY CT HERCULES CA 94547 | 106 SKELLY CT | 17/09 | 719.88 | 30.00 | 749.88 |
| 4041300122 | | 105 11501 5 | 17.00 | 000.00 | 20.00 | 222.22 |
| | 105 HERA 5 HERCULES CA 94547 | 105 HERA 5 | 17/09 | 293.22 | 30.00 | 323.22 |
| 4043510322 | | 050 0N511 010 | 17/00 | 200 50 | 20.00 | 226 50 |
| | 250 ONEIL CIR HERCULES CA 94547 | 250 ONEIL CIR | 17/09 | 306.58 | 30.00 | 336.58 |
| 4043510520 | 100 0100074 | 100 0100071 | 17/00 | 202.20 | 20.00 | 222.00 |
| | 130 CARDOZA HERCULES CA 94547 | 130 CARDOZA | 17/09 | 293.20 | 30.00 | 323.20 |
| 4044400358 | | 101 0050 004 750 | 17/00 | 470 00 | 20.00 | 500 00 |
| | 181 OVERLOOK TER HERCULES CA 94547 | 181 OVERLOOK TER | 17/09 | 470.08 | 30.00 | 500.08 |
| 4045800226 | 1100 0004774 07 | 1100 DECATTA DI | 17/00 | 225 06 | 20.00 | 255 06 |
| | 1129 REGATTA PT HERCULES CA 94547 | 1129 REGATTA PT | 17/09 | 325.06 | 30.00 | 355.06 |
| 4046900249 | | | | | | |
| | 2042 LEWIS ST | 2042 LEWIS ST | 17/09 | 293.50 | 30.00 | 323.50 |
| 4047000288 | HERCULES CA 94547 | | | | | |
| | 3036 N FRONT ST | 3036 FRONT N ST | 17/09 | 33.11 | 30.00 | 63.11 |
| | HERCULES CA 94547 | | | | | |

13

Page: 2 User: COVERJA

Levy Code: HU

PRELIMINARY LIEN LIST NO CONSOLIDATION

Prog: BIDIV556

Date: 2/28/19 Time: 10:39:03

As Of 2/28/19

| Owners Name | Billing Address | Service Address | Service Thru | RSS Charges | City Charge | Total Due |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|
| 4060500016 | | | | | | |
| | 6 MANCHESTER HERCULES CA 94547 | 6 MANCHESTER | 17/09 | 292.37 | 30.00 | 322.37 |
| 4061100139 | | | 17.000 | 000 00 | 00.00 | 000 00 |
| | 154 OXFORD HERCULES CA 94547 | 154 OXFORD | 17/09 | 293.20 | 30.00 | 323.20 |
| 4062130051 | 005-1410-57-00 | | 17.00 | 200 52 | 20.00 | 220 52 |
| | 295 VIOLET RD HERCULES CA 94547 | 295 VIOLET RD | 17/09 | 308.52 | 30.00 | 338.52 |
| 4070210010 | | | 17.00 | 000.04 | 00.00 | 200.04 |
| | 99 CRYSTAL CIR HERCULES CA 94547 | 99 CRYSTAL CIR | 17/09 | 293.04 | 30.00 | 323.04 |
| 4071920294 | | | 122.722 | | | |
| | 139 CARDINAL WAY HERCULES CA 94547 | 139 CARDINAL WAY | 17/09 | 293.22 | 30.00 | 323.22 |
| 4072410154 | | | | | | |
| | 106 DOVE CT HERCULES CA 94547 | 106 DOVE CT | 17/09 | 542.29 | 30.00 | 572.29 |
| 4045600261 | | | | | | |
| | 175 TRESTLE CV HERCULES CA 94547 | 175 TRESTLE CV | 17/10 | 31.27 | 30.00 | 61.27 |
| 4063100582 | henceles on ston | | | | | |
| | 118 ASTER CT | 118 ASTER CT | 17/10 | 526.22 | 30.00 | 556.22 |
| 1000100101 | HERCULES CA 94547 | | | | | |
| 4063420121 | 151 DRIFTWOOD CV | 142 MANZANITA PL | 17/10 | 40.00 | 30.00 | 70.00 |
| | HERCULES CA 94547 | IT INCAULA IL | 1//10 | 40.00 | 00.00 | /0.00 |
| 4063620050 | | | | | | |
| | 181 BEECHNUT DR | 181 BEECHNUT DR | 17/10 | 177.33 | 30.00 | 207.33 |
| 4064410295 | HERCULES CA 94547 | | | | | |
| 4004410255 | 118 JUNIPER CT | 118 JUNIPER CT | 17/10 | 330.85 | 30.00 | 360.85 |
| | HERCULES CA 94547 | | | | | 14 |
| | | | | | | 14 |

Levy Code: HU

As Of 2/28/19

| Owners Name | Billing Address | Service Address | Service Thru | RSS Charges | City Charge | Total Due |
|-------------|--|-------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|
| 3606220188 | | | | | | |
| | 1281 TURQUOISE DR HERCULES CA 94547 | 1281 TURQUOISE DR | 17/11 | 69.28 | 30.00 | 99.28 |
| 3622720062 | | | 17/11 | 304.94 | 30.00 | 334.94 |
| | 139 MIDSHIP DR HERCULES CA 94547 | 139 MIDSHIP DR | 1//11 | 304.54 | 30.00 | 554,94 |
| 3622830101 | | | | 000 100 | | |
| 3 | 839 LAUREL ST ALAMEDA CA 94501 | 115 DECATUR CT | 17/11 | 290.86 | 30.00 | 320.86 |
| 3623930140 | | | | | | |
| | 400 GRENADINE WAY HERCULES CA 94547 | 400 GRENADINE WAY | 17/11 | 293.34 | 30.00 | 323.34 |
| 4043510082 | | 100 1000 | 17/11 | 000.04 | 00.00 | 000.04 |
| | 106 WEISS HERCULES CA 94547 | 106 WEISS | 17/11 | 293.34 | 30.00 | 323.34 |
| 4043600586 | | | 17/11 | 202 24 | 20.00 | 202.24 |
| | 430 N WILDWOOD HERCULES CA 94547 | 430 WILDWOOD N | 17/11 | 293.34 | 30.00 | 323.34 |
| 4043900259 | 222 N 111 D 222 | 200 N LIT DU00D | 17/11 | 252.00 | 20.00 | 202 00 |
| | 389 N WILDWOOD HERCULES CA 94547 | 389 N WILDWOOD | 17/11 | 252.89 | 30.00 | 282.89 |
| 4043900457 | | | 17/11 | 000.04 | 20.00 | 000.04 |
| | 401 N WILDWOOD HERCULES CA 94547 | 401 WILDWOOD N | 17/11 | 293.34 | 30.00 | 323.34 |
| 4044800102 | HEROLES ON SHOP | | | | | |
| | 1171 PROMENADE ST | 1171 PROMENADE ST | 17/11 | 293.34 | 30.00 | 323.34 |
| 4044000076 | HERCULES CA 94547 | | | | | |
| 4044900076 | 2159 RAILROAD AVE | 2159 RAILROAD AVE | 17/11 | 293.68 | 30.00 | 323.68 |
| | HERCULES CA 94547 | | | | | |
| 4046500692 | 1057 BANKOOD IN | 1057 DAVIOOD IN | 17/11 | 120 07 | 20.00 | 168.87 |
| | 1057 BAYWOOD LN HERCULES CA 94547 | 1057 BAYWOOD LN | 17/11 | 138.87 | 30.00 | 100.07 |
| | | | | | | |

Page: 4 User: COVERJA

Prog: BIDIV556 Date: 2/28/19 Time: 10:39:03 PRELIMINARY LIEN LIST NO CONSOLIDATION

PRELIMINARY LIEN LISTS HEARING DATES 02/2018

Levy Code: HU

As Of 2/28/19

| Owners Name | Billing Address | Service Address | Service Thru | RSS Charges | City Charge | Total Due |
|-------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|
| 4060820158 | | | | | | |
| | 121 BRIGHTON HERCULES CA 94547 | 121 BRIGHTON | 17/11 | 149.00 | 30.00 | 179.00 |
| 4062610037 | 424 VIOLET RD | 424 VIOLET RD | 17/11 | 63.57 | 30.00 | 93.57 |
| 4063620183 | HERCULES CA 94547 | | | | | |
| | 60 LAUREL LN EL SOBRANTE CA 94803 | 145 LOCUST CT | 17/11 | 276.94 | 30.00 | 306.94 |
| 4063920328 | 1704 FORT ORD CT | 2124 REDWOOD RD | 17/11 | 290.86 | 30.00 | 320.86 |
| 4072030432 | SUISUN CITY CA 94585 | | | | | |
| 1012000102 | 163 STARLING WAY HERCULES CA 94547 | 163 STARLING WAY | 17/11 | 292.58 | 30.00 | 322.58 |
| 4072420146 | 358 SPARROW DR | 358 SPARROW DR | 17/11 | 48.59 | 30.00 | 78.59 |
| | HERCULES CA 94547 | | | | | |
| 4072610050 | 1853 TIOGA PASS WAY | 121 MEADOWLARK WAY | 17/11 | 299.68 | 30.00 | 329.68 |
| 4072620323 | ANTIOCH CA 94531 | | | | | |
| | 106 TANAGER WAY HERCULES CA 94547 | 106 TANAGER WAY | 17/11 | 290.86 | 30.00 | 320.86 |
| 4073010045 | 457 FALCON WAY | 457 FALCON WAY | 17/11 | 293.34 | 30.00 | 323.34 |
| | HERCULES CA 94547 | 457 FALCON WAT | 1//11 | 255.64 | 50.00 | 020.04 |
| 3623400607 | | | 17.110 | 000.00 | 20.00 | 220.00 |
| | 5613 HASKIN CT RICHMOND CA 94806 | 196 BONAIRE AVE | 17/12 | 298.88 | 30.00 | 328.88 |
| 3624300202 | 120 CAPRICE CIR | 120 CAPRICE CIR | 17/12 | 200.90 | 30.00 | 230.90 |
| | HERCULES CA 94547 | | | | | 16 |
| | | | | | | |

Levy Code: HU

As Of 2/28/19

| Owners Name | Billing Address | Service Address | Service Thru | RSS Charges | City Charge | Total Due |
|---------------|---|--------------------|-----------------|---|----------------|--|
| 4040910293 | | | | | | |
| | 133 PEARCE HERCULES CA 94547 | 133 PEARCE | 17/12 | 503.33 | 30.00 | 533.33 |
| 4043510298 | HERCOLES CA 94347 | | | | | |
| | 232 ONEIL CIR HERCULES CA 94547 | 232 ONEIL CIR | 17/12 | 293.65 | 30.00 | 323.65 |
| 4043511031 | | | 17/10 | 200 77 | 20.00 | 000 77 |
| | 124 BRENNER HERCULES CA 94547 | 124 BRENNER | 17/12 | 293.77 | 30.00 | 323.77 |
| 4043900390 | | | 17/10 | 205 54 | 20.00 | 205 64 |
| | 404 N WILDWOOD HERCULES CA 94547 | 404 WILDWOOD N | 17/12 | 305.64 | 30.00 | 335.64 |
| 4043900440 | 403 N WILDWOOD | 403 WILDWOOD N | 17/12 | 276.67 | 30.00 | 306.67 |
| | HERCULES CA 94547 | 405 WILDWOOD N | 17712 | 270.07 | 50.00 | 300.07 |
| 4044500363 | 100 1002017 67 | 100 LOOVOUT CT | 17/10 | 206 67 | 30.00 | 316.67 |
| | 109 LOOKOUT CT HERCULES CA 94547 | 109 LOOKOUT CT | 17/12 | 286.67 | 30.00 | 510.07 |
| 4044600320 | | | 17/10 | 001 14 | 20.00 | 001 14 |
| | 112 KENSINGTON CIR HERCULES CA 94547 | 112 KENSINGTON CIR | 17/12 | 301.14 | 30.00 | 331.14 |
| 4045100320 | | | | | | |
| | 118 CRABAPPLE CT | 118 CRABAPPLE CT | 17/12 | 530.80 | 30.00 | 560.80 |
| 4045200336 | HERCULES CA 94547 | | | | | |
| | 109 MARITIME TER | 109 MARITIME TER | 17/12 | 519.66 | 30.00 | 549.66 |
| 40.400.0055.0 | HERCULES CA 94547 | | | | | |
| 4046300556 | 288 TITAN WAY | 288 TITAN WAY | 17/12 | 277.54 | 30.00 | 307.54 |
| | HERCULES CA 94547 | | A | 1979-1990 (1999) 1990 - Santa Santa (1997) | an ta china. | an a |
| 4046500486 | 1020 RAVLIOOD IN | 1030 BAYWOOD LN | 17/12 | 293.65 | 30.00 | 323.65 |
| | , 1030 BAYWOOD LN HERCULES CA 94547 | 1030 BATWOOD LIN | 1//12 | 233.03 | 30.00 | 020.00 |
| | | | | | | |

17

Prog: BIDIV556 Date: 2/28/19 Time: 10:39:03 PRELIMINARY LIEN LIST NO CONSOLIDATION

PRELIMINARY LIEN LISTS HEARING DATES 02/2018

Levy Code: HU

As Of 2/28/19

| Owners Name | Billing Address | Service Address | Service Thru | RSS Charges | City Charge | Total Due |
|----------------|---|------------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------|
| 4046900132 | | | | | | |
| | 139 ELDER AVE MILLBRAE CA 94030 | 2108 LEWIS ST | 17/12 | 280.62 | 30.00 | 310.62 |
| 4060920172 | | | | | | |
| 141 | 173 DARTFORD HERCULES CA 94547 | 173 DARTFORD | 17/12 | 294.05 | 30.00 | 324.05 |
| 4061210102 | | | | | | |
| | 196 NEWBURY HERCULES CA 94547 | 196 NEWBURY | 17/12 | 289.69 | 30.00 | 319.69 |
| 4062410149 | | | | | | |
| | 271 LILAC CIR HERCULES CA 94547 | 271 LILAC CIR | 17/12 | 186.67 | 30.00 | 216.67 |
| 4063010161 | | | | | | |
| | 2193 CHURCHILL DR MILPITAS CA 95035 | 142 LOTUS CT | 17/12 | 193.87 | 30.00 | 223.87 |
| 4063510285 | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2358 26TH AVE SAN FRANCISCO CA 94116 | 118 TAMARACK DR | 17/12 | 524.96 | 30.00 | 554.96 |
| 4063830121 | | | | | | |
| - | 2184 REDWOOD RD HERCULES CA 94547 | 2184 REDWOOD RD | 17/12 | 517.61 | 30.00 | 547.61 |
| 4070420049 | | | | | | |
| | 366 TURQUOISE DR HERCULES CA 94547 | 366 TURQUOISE DR | 17/12 | 162.42 | 30.00 | 192.42 |
| 4072030309 | | | | | | |
| | 241 STARLING WAY HERCULES CA 94547 | 241 STARLING WAY | 17/12 | 292.80 | 30.00 | 322.80 |
| CONTROL TOTALS | 64 Records | | | 19,121.58 | 1,920.00 | 21.041.58 |

18



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

| DATE: | Regular Meeting of March 12, 2019 |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------|
| TO: | Members of the City Council |
| SUBMITTED BY: | Holly Smyth, AICP Planning Director |

SUBJECT: Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Update

RECOMMENDED ACTION: Hold a public hearing and consider:

- Approving a Resolution a) Adopting the 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study, b) Approving a "Transportation Impact Fee" as set by the Council at or below the maximum justified fee, and c) Amending the City's Master Fee Schedule to Replace the "Traffic Facilities Fee" with the "Transportation Impact Fee" contingent upon the adopting the companion Ordinance; and
- 2) Waiving the first reading and Introducing an Ordinance amending Title 10, Chapter 18, Article 6 Traffic Facilities Impact Fees.

FISCAL IMPACT OF RECOMMENDATION:

The attached 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study (aka the "Nexus Study") outlines development's maximum fair share transportation impact fees with the supporting projects necessary to accommodate growth induced environmental impacts. In most cases development's fair share of total costs is approximately 27% (as shown more specifically in Table 5 of the Nexus Study), and therefore the City is responsible to cover the outstanding amount through gas tax, grants, general fund or other sources to cover the existing community's fair share of transportation improvement costs. The fees may be adopted up to the maximum justifiable fee amount calculated by the Nexus Study or can be set by Council at a reduced percentage across the board or specific to individual land uses, as a matter of policy to be discussed at the meeting. However, any reductions in one category cannot be allocated to another land use category nor can locked in or reduced traffic fee rates through development agreements be offset by others.

The last Nexus Study for most of the current impact fees was adopted in July 2009 with all fees set to the maximum justified rate plus administration with no reductions. The adopting resolution for the 2009 nexus incorporated an annual index to be increased without further Council action starting one year after the study was adopted using the Engineering News Record's construction cost index with only decreases coming back for City Council action. In June 2010, City Council approved Resolution 10-088 adjusting the Master Fee Schedule to include a 1.7% fee increase to all the impact fees. In November 2011, City Council approved Resolution 11-132 in "response to the effect of the economic recession...." reducing all development related Impact fees to encourage development projects. At this time traffic impact fees were reduced to 20% of the then current traffic impact fee rate.

Based on past practices adjusted to today's needs, staff is recommending that Council may want to continue with the previous annual index adjustment,, but in order to allow for public input, require the Council take annual action to impose the index adjustment during its annual update to the Master Fee Schedule.

The following Table 1 shows the maximum increase for the developer fees by land use type along with fees adjusted to 75 and 50 percent of the maximum to allow for initial discussion in possible fee reductions. Fees for land uses not calculated as part of the nexus analysis can be developed using Dwelling Unit Equivalents (DUEs) based on trip generation rates, average trip lengths, and percent new trips as shown in Table 2. The resulting fees by unit for fast food outlets with drive-through windows and hotels are included in Table 1 as examples.

The Building Department staff continues to collect the current transportation impact fees at the building permit stage of development and will begin to collect the new increased fees anticipated to be the effective date of the new Ordinance.

| Unit Type | Maximum Rates from 2009 Nexus Study | 2009 Rates | Current Fee in Hercules** | Maximum Justified Fee (2019 Nexus Study) | 75% of Justified Maximum Potential Fee | 50% of Justified Maximum Potential Fee |
|---|---|------------|---------------------------------|--|--|--|
| Single Family (per | \$4,830 | \$6,221 | \$982 | \$7,129 | \$5,347 | \$3,564 |
| Multi Family (per | \$2,965 | \$3,819 | \$603 | \$4,033 | \$3,024 | \$2,016 |
| Retail (per sq. ft.) | \$7.13 | \$9.18 | \$1.45 | \$8.35 | \$6.26 | \$4.17 |
| Office (per sq. ft.) | \$9.86 | \$12.70 | \$2.01 | \$9.59 | \$7.19 | \$4.80 |
| Industrial (per sq. ft.) | \$4.69 | \$6.04 | \$4.77 | \$7.77 | \$5.83 | \$3.89 |
| Hotel (per room)* | 800* | \$1106 | \$176 | \$3,927 | \$2,945 | \$1,963 |
| Fast Food with drive- through (per sq ft.) | n/a | n/a | n/a | \$43.80 | \$32.85 | \$21.90 |
| Fuel Station (per pump) | n/a | n/a | n/a | \$7,678 | \$5,759 | \$3,829 |

Table 1: Developer Fee Increase by Unit Type

*Rate set 7/1/2010

**Fee rolled back 80% of the then current rate in Nov 2011

| Table 2: Framework for | Estimating DUE | Rates for Unique | Land Use Types |
|------------------------|----------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |

| Land Use | PM Peak Hour Trip | Defaul | t Rates | | DUE per |
|---------------------|------------------------|-------------|----------------------|---------------|----------|
| Category | Rate per Unit | Trip Length | Percent New Trips | VMT per Unit | Unit |
| Single Family DU | 0.00 | 5 | 100 | 4.95 | 1.00 |
| Formula | Α | В | С | D=A*B*(C/100) | E=D/4.95 |
| Recreational | Rates from | 3 | 75 | | |
| Institutional | ITE Trip Generation | 4.3 | 80 | | |

DISCUSSION:

DKS Associates has prepared an updated Nexus Study to update the transportation impact fees (currently referred to as traffic facilities fee) charged to new development. The updated Nexus Study presented the maximum justifiable fees that could be charged for each major land use category. A workshop presentation was held on this topic at Council's February 12, 2019 Regular meeting as well as during the initial project start on 2/27/2018. A copy of the draft Nexus Study was first made available 2/7/2019 in the Council agenda packet for the workshop with follow up notifications sent to the development community on 2/26/2019 in preparation for the 3/12/2019 public hearing.

Documents:

2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study (March 2019). This report contains the analysis legally required to update the transportation impact fees. This document is provided as Exhibit A to Attachment 1.

Growth Projections

The transportation needs analysis and allocation of improvement costs for the Hercules Transportation Impact Fee program is based on land use forecasts from the countywide travel demand model developed by the Contra Costa Transportation Agency (CCTA). CCTA's latest forecasts of new development by Traffic Analysis Zone (TAZ) in the City of Hercules were summarized and reviewed with City Planning staff as part of the Circulation Element update. The expected amount of growth was then adjusted to reflect the best local knowledge of remaining development capacity in each TAZ. The resulting growth estimate for Hercules is summarized in Table 3 below. Attachment 3 to this staff report shows an aerial map with traffic analysis zones indicating the assumed growth capacity between 2018 to 2040. These underlying assumptions tie back to our Housing and Circulation Elements of the General Plan which includes the Bayfront development (except for Block N which pulled permits in 2018), the New Town Center area from the Market Hall site to SR-4 at Willow, the Hilltown site with minor modifications, the 2014 Sycamore Crossing development with minor modifications, potential changes in the McCloud ranch area, potential minor increases to Creekside Shopping Center, and about 375,000 square feet of space in Northshore research and development park.

| Land Use Category | nite | 2018 Unit | 2040 Units | Growth in Units | DUE ² per Unit | 2040 DUEs | Growth in DUEs |
|---|------------------|-----------|------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| Single-Family | DU^1 | 6,631 | 6,809 | 178 | 1.00 | 6,809 | 178 |
| Multi-Family | DU | 1,432 | 4,506 | 3,074 | 0.57 | 2,549 | 1739 |
| Retail | KSF ³ | 178 | 802.5 | 624 | 1.35 | 1,080 | 840 |
| Office | KSF | 864.875 | 1,169.875 | 305 | 1.17 | 1,370 | 357 |
| Industrial | KSF | 570.6 | 945.6 | 375 | 1.09 | 1,031 | 409 |
| Total: | | | | | | 12,838 | 3,522 |
| (1) Dwelling Unit (2) Dwelling Unit Equivalent (3) 1000 square feet | | | | | : | Percent Gro =3,522/12,8 = 27.4% | |

Table 3: Summary of Estimated Development 2018 to 2040 Growth

Table 4: Selected Project List, Cost Estimates and Cost Allocation(based on 2018 dollars)(Also see Table 5 in the 2019 Nexus Study for more specific details)

| Project/Description | Project Cost | Allocated Cost |
|---|-----------------------|----------------|
| 1. Signalize intersection of San Pablo Avenue & Tsushima Street | \$595,000 | \$449,147 |
| 2. Reconfigure Sycamore Avenue cross section from Willow to San Pablo Ave | \$232,000 | \$223,205 |
| 3. San Pablo Avenue/John Muir Parkway to I-80 Improvements | \$7,167,000 | \$7,166,985 |
| 4. Intersection Improvements at Willow Avenue & Sycamore Avenue | \$91,000 | \$87,882 |
| 5. Add 3rd northbound through lane to San Pablo Avenue at Sycamore | \$21,000 | \$11,694 |
| 6. Install pedestrian-activated signal at Market Hall crosswalk | \$23,000 | \$6,310 |
| 7. Upgrade or add ADA Curb Ramps | \$273,000 | \$74,900 |
| 8. Hercules Creekside Trail from Alfred Noble to Sycamore Avenue | \$1,386,000 | \$380,264 |
| 9. Multiuse path at Market Hall site | \$108,000 | \$29,631 |
| 10. Pedestrian connection along Palm Ave between Sycamore and Willow Ave | \$284,000 | \$77,918 |
| 11. Bay Trail gap closure and lighting | \$307,000 | \$84,229 |
| 12. Expand bicycle network | \$26,000 | \$7,133 |
| Add sidewalk along Willow Avenue to Hercules Transit Center | \$889,000 | \$243,906 |
| Improve pedestrian connections to Hercules Transit Center - Sycamore Avenue to Willow | \$957,000 | \$262,563 |
| 15. Extend sidewalk connections to Rodeo | \$635,000 | \$174,219 |
| 16. Complete bicycle facilities between Mariner's Pointe and HTC | \$29,000 | \$7,956 |
| 17. Add lighting to Refugio Valley Trail | \$675,000 | \$185,193 |
| 18. Remove crosswalk at north leg of San Pablo Avenue& Sycamore Avenue | \$16,000 | \$4,390 |
| 19. Provide bus shelters along San Pablo Avenue | \$32,000 | \$8,780 |
| 20. Parking for Intermodal Transit Center | \$8,500,000 | \$2,332,064 |
| 21. Complete Intermodal Transit Center/Rail Station | \$53,600,000 | \$13,494,036 |
| Total | *== 0.4 < 0.00 | \$25,312,405 |

Transportation Impact Fee Update: New Project List

Table 4 above lists the updated 21 transportation improvement projects included in the fee program. Table 4 also shows the estimated cost for the projects and the maximum portion allocated to the transportation impact fee calculation. The Regional Intermodal Transportation Center (RITC) is also included in the newly updated West County STMP fee program. To avoid potentially double charging for this project, the allocated cost in the updated Hercules transportation impact fee has been adjusted to remove the amount expected to be collected under the STMP.

Nexus Analysis

The purpose of the Hercules Transportation Impact Fee program is to fund improvements to the City's major roadway, bicycle and pedestrian facilities needed to accommodate travel demand generated by new land development within the City over the next 22 years (through 2040).

The Hercules Transportation Impact Fee program will help meet the City's General Plan policies including maintenance of adequate levels of service and safety for roadway facilities and provision of pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure. New development in Hercules will increase the demand for all modes of travel (including walking, biking, transit, automobile and truck/goods movement) and thus the need for improvements to transportation facilities. The Hercules Transportation Impact Fee program will help fund a portion of transportation facilities necessary to accommodate new residential and non-residential development in Hercules.

The concept of the Nexus Study is to determine the proportion of the cost of each project that is reasonably attributable to new development within Hercules, and therefore could be included in the Transportation Impact Fee. The primary analytical tool available to estimate the proportion of usage on each facility coming from new growth in Hercules is the CCTA regional travel demand model.

Expected new development in Hercules is allocated a percentage of costs based on the number of new trips on a roadway segment or intersection that have either their origin or destination within the City divided by the total amount of trips from new development. The remaining percentage of costs, reflecting new trips that have neither their origin nor destination in Hercules (through trips), are not allocated to development in Hercules.

The allocated cost percentages were applied to the cost of each project and the resulting amount was then used to calculate the Transportation Impact Fee. Using these calculations, the Hercules transportation impact fee program could capture a maximum of approximately \$25 million, which is approximately 33 percent of the overall total project cost of \$75.8 million. Other funding sources would be needed to cover the remainder of the costs, to account for the travel demand generated by existing Hercules residents as well as existing and future travelers who pass through Hercules on their way to other destinations. This funding backfill could come from gas tax, grants, general fund or other funding sources.

Policy Considerations

It is important to note that the fee calculation in the Nexus Study, shown in the above Table 1, is intended to represent the maximum potential fee that is justified through this Nexus Study that could be charged to each land use type to support the list of projects based on new development's fair share. However, the setting of the actual fee level is a policy decision of the City Council. Table 1 above shows some samples of potential reduced rates that might be considered across the board. Staff will have an excel spreadsheet available at the meeting so the Council can see the impact of various reductions to specific land use categories and set the rates at the Council's meeting.

By it very nature, construction of any of the 21 projects cannot be implemented without additional funds from the City through gas tax, grants, general fund or other sources teamed up with the actual collected Transportation Facilities fees. If fees are set at lower than the maximum potential fee, the fee program would generate less revenue than the maximum estimated and cause the City to have to backfill a larger amount to construct the various projects.

If the City were to levy the maximum justifiable rate, the Bayfront Project would not pay the new fee amounts given the Development Agreement which locks them into their current rates. By paying their current rates, maximum potential collection amount is reduced by \$6.1 million from \$25 million down to \$18.9 million with no annual cost index at the maximum rate. These shortfalls cannot be collected nor can they be redistributed to the remaining development. Developments that have recently paid or are anticipated to pay the current rates include Blocks Q-R at Bayfront, the final 13 units of Muir Pointe, the Safeway project, Phase 1 of Willow-Lorenzini-mini storage project, and the remainder of the Bayfront project due to the Development Agreement. Projects subject to pay the new fee would be Phase 2 of Willow-Lorenzini auto services, Hilltown, Blocks F & H on Bayfront Blvd owned by Curry, Bio-Rad expansions, New Town Center area, McLeod ranch, and potentially some Accessory Dwelling Units.

Staff has tabulated the impact of 5 potential scenarios how the overall fee collection might be impacted based on various rollback rates. Staff will have the excel spreadsheet at the Council meeting should the Council wish to see the impact of their final decision.

| Unit Type | 2009 Rates Indexed to 2019 | 100% Justified Fee (2019 Nexus Study) | 75% of Justified Maximum Potential Fee | 50% of Justified Maximum Potential Fee | Blend of 100% Residential, 50% Retail /Office/ Fuel / Drive Thrus, 25% Hotel |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|---|--|
| Single Family (per | \$6,221 | \$7,129 | \$5,347 | \$3,564 | \$7,129 |
| Multi Family (per | \$3,819 | \$4,033 | \$3,024 | \$2,016 | \$4,033 |
| Retail (per sq. ft.) | \$9.18 | \$8.35 | \$6.26 | \$4.17 | \$4.80 |
| Office (per sq. ft.) | \$12.70 | \$9.59 | \$7.19 | \$4.80 | \$4.18 |
| Industrial (per sq. ft.) | \$6.04 | \$7.77 | \$5.83 | \$3.89 | \$3.89 |
| Hotel (per room)* | \$1106 | \$3,927 | \$2,945 | \$1,963 | \$982 |
| Anticipated Collection Amount | \$18.1 million | \$18.9 million | \$14.5 million | \$10.1 million | \$14.5 million |

Table 5: Example Fee Collection Scenarios by Unit Type and Rate Set

Table 6 provides comparable traffic fees in nearby jurisdictions.

| Unit Type | El Cerrito | El Sobrante | Martinez | Pinole | Richmond | North Richmond AOB | West Contra Costa County |
|------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|----------|---------|----------|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Single Family (per | \$3,322 | \$3,178 | \$2,221 | \$414.8 | \$1,823 | \$3,790 | \$5,081 |
| Multi Family (per | \$2,325 | \$2,555 | \$1,528 | \$294.5 | \$1,457 | \$3,041 | \$4,067 |
| Retail (per sq. ft.) | \$4.48 | \$7.93 | \$2.23 | \$1.39 | \$4.53 | \$9.60 | \$9.70 |
| Office (per sq. ft.) | \$3.85 | \$5.05 | \$1.81 | \$0.336 | \$3.99 | \$6.68 | \$5,081/ pk hr trip |
| Industrial (per sq ft) | \$2.43 | \$3,178/ peak hr trip | \$0.99 | \$0.365 | \$1.46 | \$5.30 | \$5,081/ pk hr trip |

Table 6: Comparable Traffic Fees

*El Cerrito also has a hotel fee set at \$3.65 per square foot

Indexing of Fee Levels

Construction costs are expected to fluctuate over the period that the fee program is in place. To help ensure that fees collected are sufficient to fund the project list as intended, programs often utilize a cost index that is applied annually, such as the San Francisco Bay Area published by Engineering News Record, to keep up with inflation. This was originally done through a Resolution adopting the last Traffic Impact fees in 2009. Staff has placed the same language in the Ordinance instead of the Resolution as was in the previous adoption but has included proposed language that it be done concurrently with the annual Master Fee update so that public input can be shared. Alternatively, Council could elect as a policy decision not to apply the construction cost index.

ATTACHMENTS:

- Draft Resolution accepting the Nexus Study, setting the Transportation fee and modifying the Master User Fee Schedule

 Exhibit A.1: Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study (Revised March 1, 2019)
- -Exhibit A.2: Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study Appendix-Cost Estimates
- 2. Draft Ordinance amending the Hercules Municipal Code Title 10, Chapter 18, Article 6
- 3. Growth Capacity Map showing assumed growth

RESOLUTION NO. 19-____

ADOPTING THE 2019 HERCULES TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEE NEXUS STUDY, APPROVING A TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEE, AND AMENDING THE CITY'S MASTER FEE SCHEDULE TO REPLACE THE TRAFFIC FACILITIES FEE WITH SAID TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEE AT THE RATES SHOWN HEREIN

WHEREAS, the City of Hercules ("City") is a city organized and existing under and by virtue of the general law of the State of California and is a "local agency" as defined in the Mitigation Fee Act (California Government Code Section 66000 et seq.); and

WHEREAS, the City conducted a comprehensive review of the City's existing traffic impact fees to determine whether those fees are adequate to offset the cost of facilities related to future development; and

WHEREAS, the City undertook and caused to be prepared a study entitled "2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study" which, among other things, identified transportation facilities that will be impacted or necessitated by future development; and

WHEREAS, the 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study recommended an increase to the City's existing transportation impact fees (currently called the "Traffic Facilities" impact fee) and substantiated the amount of the increase by explaining the nexus between the imposition of the fees and the impact of future development to transportation facilities; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has reviewed the 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study and has found it to contain substantial evidence that supports increasing the City's existing transportation impact fee consistent with the requirements of the Mitigation Fee Act and applicable case law, and has determined that the City needs to increase the level of the existing transportation impact fee in order to offset all or a portion of the cost of transportation facilities impacted or necessitated by future development; and

WHEREAS, the City Council has further determined that it needs to amend its current development impact fee ordinance consistent with the findings contained in this Resolution and the 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HERCULES AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. – Adoption of Study.

The City Council has considered the specific project descriptions and cost estimates provided in the 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study and finds them reasonable as the basis for calculating and imposing certain development impact fees and hereby approves, adopts, and incorporates herein by reference the 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study

SECTION 2 – Mitigation Fee Act Findings.

The City Council finds and determines that the transportation development impact fee imposed by this Resolution is supported by the 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study, and that the study:

a) Identifies the purpose of the fee;

b) Identifies the use to which the fee will be put;

c) Determines how there is a reasonable relationship between the use of the fee and the type of development project on which the fee is imposed;

d) Demonstrates a reasonable relationship between the need for the transportation facilities and the type of development projects on which each fee is imposed; and e) Demonstrates a reasonable relationship between the amount of the fee and the cost of the transportation facilities or portion of the transportation facilities attributable to the development on which the fee is imposed.

SECTION 3 – Adoption of Fees.

The City Council has considered the 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study's maximum potential justifiable fee for each land use category shown below, and hereby approves and adopts a reduced "Transportation Facilities " impact fees as follows: [THIS WILL BE DETERMINED AT THE CITY COUNCIL MEETING

| Land Use | <u>Maximum</u> <u>Justifiable</u> <u>Transportation</u> <u>Facilities Impact</u> | <u>Reduced</u> <u>Transportation</u> <u>Facilities Impact</u> <u>Fee</u> |
|-------------------------------------|---|---|
| | Fee | |
| Single Family (per unit) | \$7,129 | |
| Multi-Family (per unit) | \$4,033 | |
| Office (per sq. ft.) | \$8.35 | |
| Retail (per sq. ft) | \$9.59 | |
| Industrial (per sq. ft.) | \$7.77 | |
| Hotel (per room) | \$3,927 | |
| Fast Food (per sq. ft.) | \$43.80 | |
| Fuel Station (per pump) | \$7,678 | |
| Other, consistent with the Transpos | rtation Impact Fee Nexus | s Study |

other, consistent with the Transportation impact i ce i texas

SECTION 4 – Consistency with General Plan.

The City Council finds that the projects and fee methodology identified in the 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Study are consistent with the City's General Plan.

SECTION 5 – Differentiation Among Fees.

The City Council finds that the Transportation Facilities impact fee (previously known as the Traffic Facilities impact fee) recommended in the 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Study are separate and different from other fees the City may impose as a condition of final map approval, building permit issuance or tentative or parcel map approval pursuant to its authority under the Subdivision Map Act, the Quimby Act, and the City's implementing ordinances, as may be amended from time to time.

SECTION 6 – Amendment to Fee Schedule.

The section of the City's Master Fee Schedule, related to Traffic Facilities Development Impact Fees, is hereby amended as follows effective July 1, 2019, with all other impact fees remaining unchanged:

<u>COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT</u> Development Impact Fees

| | | Changes Effective |
|---|--------------|--------------------------|
| <u>FEE</u> | LEGAL | <u>7/1/2019</u> |
| | AUTHORITY | |
| Single Family (Per dwelling unit) | | |
| Traffic / Transportation Facilities | Reso 19- | \$ |
| Multi-Family (per unit) | | |
| Traffic / Transportation Facilities | Reso 19- | \$ |
| Retail (Per building square foot) | | |
| Traffic / Transportation Facilities | Reso 19- | \$ |
| Office (Per building square foot) | | |
| Traffic / Transportation Facilities | Reso 19- | \$ |
| Industrial (Per building square foot) | | |
| Traffic / Transportation Facilities | Reso 19- | \$ |
| Hotel (Per room) | | |
| Traffic / Transportation Facilities | Reso 19- | \$ |
| Other Community Development Fees | | |
| Other Traffic / Transportation Facilities | Reso 19- | |
| Fast Food (per sq. ft.) | | \$ |
| Fuel Station (per pump) | | \$ |
| | | |

SECTION 7 – CEQA.

The adoption of the 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study, approval of the Transportation Facilities impact fee, and amendment to the Master Fee Schedule do not constitute a "project" as that term is defined by or used in the California Environmental Quality Act (Cal. Pub. Res. Code section 21000 et seq.; "CEQA") or the CEQA Guidelines (Cal. Code of Regulations Title 14, Division 6, Chapter 3). Accordingly, the City Council finds that the provisions of CEQA and the CEQA Guidelines are not applicable thereto. Also, the City Council finds that the City will not expend funds from the Transportation Facilities impact fee on any specific development prior to completion of environmental review for such specific development, so the adoption of this Resolution is not a "project" under CEQA.

In the event that the action is found to constitute a "project," the City Council hereby finds that the action is exempt from CEQA because CEQA does not apply to the establishment, modification, or approval of rates, tolls, fares or other charges for the purpose of (1) meeting operating expenses, including employee wage rates and fringe benefits, (2) purchasing or leasing supplies, equipment, or materials, (3) meeting financial reserve needs and requirements, or (4) obtaining funds for capital projects necessary to maintain service within existing service areas. The City Council finds that its action falls within one or more of those exemptions.

Finally, the City Council also finds that, pursuant to CEQA Guidelines section 15061(b)(3), it can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that adoption of this Resolution may have a significant effect on the environment, so this action is not subject to CEQA or the CEQA Guidelines.

SECTION 8 – Severability.

If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Resolution is for any reason held to be invalid, such decisions shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Resolution. The Council hereby declares that it would have adopted the Resolution, and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses or phrases be deleted.

SECTION 9 – Effective Date of 2019 Transportation Facilities Impact Fee

This Transportation Facilities Impact fee (which effectively replaces the current Traffic Facilities impact fee) shall be in effect on July 1, 2019 contingent upon the companion Ordinance #_____ being adopted and in effect 60 days following adoption consistent with California Government Code section 66017(a).

SECTION 10 – Imposition and Payment of Fees Upon Permit Issuance

All development impact fees shall be imposed upon the issuance of any development permit and shall be paid at the earliest time allowed by City ordinance, resolution or policy, subject only to such later payment as may be required by applicable law.

A "Development permit" means any permit or approval from the City including, but not limited to, subdivision map, final planned development, building permit or other permit for construction or reconstruction.

SECTION 11 – Annual Index Adjustment

Effective July 1, 2020 and on each subsequent anniversary of such date, the amount of each of the Transportation Facilities Impact Fees, set forth above, shall increase or decrease by the annual percentage change in the Engineering News Record Construction Cost Index for the San Francisco Bay Area for the twelve month period ending with the February index of the same calendar year. The percentage change will be calculated by staff and presented to City Council with the annual update to the Master Fee Schedule.

SECTION 12 – Incorporation of Recitals.

The recitals in this Resolution are true and correct and are incorporated into this Resolution by reference.

THE FOREGOING RESOLUTION was duly and regularly adopted at first read at a regular meeting of the Hercules City Council on the _____ day of ______, 2019, and was passed and adopted at a meeting of the Hercules City Council on the _____ day of ______, 2019, by the following vote:

AYES: NOES: ABSENT: ABSTAIN:

Dan Romero, Mayor

Lori Martin, Administrative Services Director & City Clerk

2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study



Oakland, CA 94612 (510) 763-2061

March 1, 2019

31



Table of Contents

| 1 INTRODUCTION | 1 |
|---|---|
| 1.1 BACKGROUND AND PURPOSE | |
| 2 TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEE CALCULATION | |
| | |
| 2.1 OVERVIEW OF METHODOLOGY | |
| 2.1.1 2009 Development Impact Fee Study Methodology | |
| 2.1.2 Hercules Fee Study Update | 2 |
| 2.3 TRANSPORTATION NEEDS ANALYSIS | |
| 2.4 IMPROVEMENT COST ESTIMATES | |
| 2.5 ALLOCATION OF COSTS TO NEW DEVELOPMENT | |
| 2.5.1 Improvements to Meet City LOS Standards1 | |
| 2.5.2 Bicycle and Pedestrian Projects1 | |
| 2.5.3 Transit Improvements1 | |
| 2.6 FEE CALCULATION | |
| 2.6.1 Land Use Categories | |
| 2.6.2 Dwelling Unit Equivalents | |
| 2.6.3 Fee Calculation | S |
| 3 NEXUS ANALYSIS | 9 |
| 3.1 PURPOSE OF FEE | 9 |
| 3.2 USE OF FEES | 9 |
| 3.3 RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN USE OF FEES AND TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT | 9 |
| 3.4 RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN NEED FOR FACILITY AND TYPE OF DEVELOPMENT 20 |) |
| 3.5 RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN AMOUNT OF FEES AND THE COST OF FACILITY | _ |
| ATTRIBUTED TO DEVELOPMENT UPON WHICH FEE IS IMPOSED | |
| 3.6 CURRENT HERCULES TRAFFIC IMPACT FEE FUND BALANCE | J |
| APPENDIX A PROJECT COST ESTIMATES | I |

Appendices

APPENDIX A PROJECT COST ESTIMATES

List of Figures

| FIGURE 1 CITY OF HERCULES TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEE AREA | 2 |
|--|----|
| FIGURE 2 HERCULES FEE STUDY PROJECT LOCATIONS | 11 |

ii



List of Tables

| TABLE 1 CURRENT TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEES | 3 |
|---|----|
| TABLE 2. STATUS OF PROJECTS FROM EXISTING FEE PROGRAM – ROADWAY | |
| PROJECTS | 4 |
| TABLE 3. STATUS OF PROJECTS FROM EXISTING FEE PROGRAM – REGIONAL | |
| INTERMODAL TRANSPORTATION CENTER (RITC) PROJECTS | 5 |
| TABLE 4. SUMMARY OF ESTIMATED DEVELOPMENT 2010 TO 2040 GROWTH | 8 |
| TABLE 5. SELECTED PROJECT LIST, COST ESTIMATES AND COST ALLOCATION (ALL | - |
| VALUES BASED ON 2018 DOLLARS) | 12 |
| TABLE 6. DWELLING UNIT EQUIVALENT RATES | |
| TABLE 7. GROWTH IN DUES | 17 |
| TABLE 8. NEXUS-BASED FEE RATES | 18 |

p:\p\16\16202-000 hercules circulation element update\08 fee study\hercules nexus study revised final.docx



1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 Background and Purpose

Like many California jurisdictions, the City of Hercules collects a transportation impact fee from new residential and commercial development projects. Transportation impact fees help fund the improvements to the City's roadway, bicycle and pedestrian facilities that are needed to accommodate travel demand generated by new land development. Fees are differentiated by type of development in relationship to their relative impacts on the transportation system. The intent is to provide an equitable means of ensuring that future development contributes its proportional share of the cost of transportation improvements, so that the City's General Plan Circulation policies and quality of life can be maintained.

The City last updated its transportation impact fee in 2009. Since then, some projects funded by that fee have progressed or been completed and several new development proposals and General Plan amendments have been approved. In 2018, the City updated the Circulation Element of its General Plan to incorporate these approved development projects and summarize the transportation investments that will be required to meet City policies and standards. As part of this process, new policies relating to the City's transportation network were established and existing policies regarding the level of service were reaffirmed.

The City's transportation impact fee should now be revisited to make sure it is aligned with the Circulation Element project list, the amount of expected development, and current project cost estimates. This report documents the analytical approach for determining the nexus between the updated fees, the local impact created by expected new development, and the transportation improvements to be funded with fee revenues to mitigate transportation impacts. A traffic and fair-share cost analysis was conducted to equitably distribute the costs of the necessary improvements to developments that cause the impacts, in accordance with the provisions of the *Mitigation Fee Act* of the *California Government Code Sections 66000 et seq*.

Figure 1 locates the City of Hercules boundaries where the updated transportation impact fee will be collected.

1.2 Current Transportation Impact Fee

In addition to current City traffic impact fees, development in Hercules is also subject to a fee administered by the West Contra Costa Transportation Advisory Committee (WCCTAC) to fund projects in the Subregional Transportation Mitigation Program (STMP). Note that while the previous development impact fee study established maximum permissible fee levels, the City Council directed that lower transportation impact fee rates be collected as a matter of policy in 2009 and in 2012. **Table 1** summarizes the maximum transportation impact fees established by the 2009 fee study, the fees currently being collected by the City of Hercules, and the current STMP fees.

1



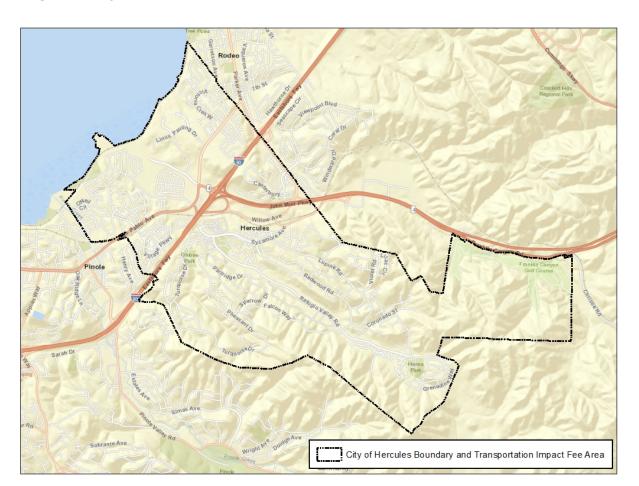


Figure 1. City of Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Area

The existing Hercules traffic facilities fee was intended to provide funding towards the projects listed in **Table 2** and **Table 3**, representing \$86,822,000 in estimated project costs. Some of the projects on the previous impact fee program's list have been carried over to the proposed new fee program and some have been completed, as indicated. As of October 2018, the City's traffic impact fee cash balance was \$202,220. This remaining fee balance will be earmarked towards completing the projects remaining to be completed from the existing fee program. Calculations for the new fee program will take into account the remaining balance and subtract this from the project costs allocated to new development.

2



Table 1. Current Transportation Impact Fees

| Land Use | Maximum Fee from Previous Nexus Study ⁽¹⁾ | Current City of Hercules Traffic Facilities Fee ⁽²⁾ | Current STMP Fee ⁽³⁾ | Proposed STMP Fee ⁽⁴⁾ |
|--|--|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Single Family Dwelling Unit | \$4,830/\$3,634 | \$982.00 | \$2,904.00 | \$5,439 |
| Multifamily Dwelling Unit | \$2,965/\$2,247 | \$603.00 | \$1,844.00 | \$2,679 |
| Retail (per square foot) | \$9.86/\$5.40 | \$2.01 | \$2.036 | \$6.59 |
| Office (per square foot) | \$7.13/\$5.36 | \$1.450 | \$3.927 | \$8.72 |
| Industrial (square foot) | \$4.69/\$3.54 | \$4.766 | \$2.741 | \$5.56 |
| Hotel (per room) | | \$176.00 | \$2,197.00 | \$3.481 |
| Sources: City of Hercules Master Fee List <i>City of Hercules Development Fee Study</i> , (Willdan Financial Services, July 2009) Notes: | | | | |

1. Non-transit-oriented development (Non-TOD)/TOD rates.

2. As set in 2012.

3. STMP administered by WCCTAC. There are also special STMP fees rates for senior housing, storage facilities, churches, and hospitals.

4. WCCTAC board-recommended STMP fee levels approved December 2018.



Table 2. Status of Projects from Existing Fee Program – Roadway Projects

| | _ | | - |
|--|---|--|--|
| Project Description | Estimated Project Cost (2009 Dollars) | Status | In Updated Hercules Fee Project List? |
| I-80/SR4 Freeway Ramps Relocation | \$15,600,000 | Not completed | No (but included in 2017 Countywide Transportation Plan) |
| Wetland & Habitat Permits for Ramp Relocation | \$55,000 | Not completed (Associated with above project) | No |
| John Muir Parkway Phase 2 | \$3,000,000 | Completed | No |
| Signage Plan for John Muir Parkway | n Muir \$65,000 Completed | | No |
| Bayfront Blvd Bridge | \$3,675,000 | Completed | No |
| I-80 West On-Ramp from John Muir Pkwy | \$3,753,000 | Not completed | Carried over (Project #3) |
| Intersection Improvement: San Pablo at Sycamore | \$229,000 | Not completed | Carried over (Project #5) |
| Roundabout: Willow at Palm | \$5,077,000 | Not completed (Associated with I- 80/SR4 Ramp Relocation project) | N/A |
| Sycamore Avenue-Willow to San Pablo Improvement | | | Carried over (Project #2) |
| Willow Avenue - Sycamore to Palm Improvement | \$3,000,000 | Not completed | No |
| Intersection Improvement: San Pablo at Tsushima | \$450,000 | Not completed | Carried over (Project #1) |
| Total | \$35,322,000 | | |

4



Table 3. Status of Projects from Existing Fee Program – Regional Intermodal Transportation Center (RITC) Projects

| Project Description | Estimated Project Cost (2009 Dollars) | Status | In Updated Project Hercules Fee List? |
|--|--|--|--|
| Transit Loop Bridge | \$4,000,000 | Not completed | No |
| Transit Loop Drive | \$1,500,000 | Not completed | No |
| Realign & Restore Refugio Creek at Waterfront | \$1,000,000 | Partially completed (east of Bayfront Boulevard) | Yes (Project #21, RITC) |
| Waterfront Utilities Relocation | \$8,100,000 | Not completed | - #21, KITO) |
| Ferry & Rail Station Pavilion & Bridge to Platform | \$7,8800,000 | Not completed | Yes (but ferry facilities not included in revised RITC project) |
| UPRR Track & Signal Improvements for Passenger Station | \$13,100,000 | Not completed, | Yes (Project #21, RITC |
| Permanent Waterfront Parking Structure | \$16,000,000 | Not completed | Yes, Project #20 |
| Total Transit Project Cost | \$51,500,000 | | |



2 TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEE CALCULATION

This section describes the analytical methods and procedures used to arrive at the proposed new maximum allowable transportation impact fees for the City of Hercules.

2.1 Overview of Methodology

2.1.1 2009 Development Impact Fee Study Methodology

For roadway projects, the 2009 Hercules Development Impact Fee Study applied PM peak hour trip generation rates from the then current Trip Generation Manual as published by the Institute of Transportation Engineers (ITE) to generate travel demand by land use type. The percentage of roadway project costs allocated to new development was set as the proportion of trip ends due to growth to total future (year 2035) trip ends.

All the transit projects in the 2009 Hercules Development Impact Fee Study were associated with what is now called the Regional Intermodal Transportation Center (RITC) on the Hercules waterfront. Costs for this transit project were allocated by multiplying the percent of total PM peak period trip ends associated with the RITC by the percentage of total future trip ends associated with new development.

2.1.2 Hercules Fee Study Update

Roadway Projects

This nexus study adopts a refined approach to reflect current best practices for impact fee programs. The use of simple trip generation rates tends to over-estimate the traffic impact of retail development on the overall roadway system. The average length of trips coming in and out of a new residential development is longer than trips coming in and out of a retail development, reflecting commute trips (people are willing to commute long distances to a job but tend to run errands as close to home or work as possible). Furthermore, studies show that about 25 to 50 percent of the trips that will go in and out of a new retail development will already be traveling on roadways near that development, and thus are "pass-by" or "diverted" trips, not "new trips" to the surrounding roadway system. All of the trips going to and from a new residential unit are "new trips".

The updated Hercules transportation impact fee program will instead use estimates of vehicle-miles of travel (VMT) added by new development. The VMT rates multiply the trip rate for a land use type by its average trip length and proportion of "new trips" versus "pass-by trips." The calculation of fee rates based on this methodology is discussed in Section 2.5 of this report.

Transit, Bicycle, and Pedestrian Improvements

For transit, bicycle, and pedestrian-related projects, this nexus study will allocate costs based on the proportion of expected new development to total development in the future (2040). The rationale for this association is that improved transit, bicycle and pedestrian facilities will improve alternative mode connectivity throughout the City and benefits will be shared by existing and new development alike.

2.2 Determination of Development Potential

The transportation needs analysis and allocation of improvement costs for the Hercules transportation impact fee program is based on the countywide travel demand model developed by the Contra Costa Transportation Agency (CCTA) using a 2040 horizon year. The calculation of fees



is based on the following general land use categories and associated measurement units that are used as a basis for the land use inputs in CCTA's travel demand model:

| Land Use Type | Units | |
|-------------------|---------------------|--|
| Single-Family | Dwelling units (DU) | |
| Multi-Family | Dwelling units (DU) | |
| Commercial/Retail | Jobs | |
| Office | Jobs | |
| Industrial | Jobs | |

CCTA's latest land use estimates of existing conditions and 2040 forecasts of new development by Traffic Analysis Zones (TAZs) in the City of Hercules were summarized and reviewed with City Planning staff as part of the Circulation Element update¹. For nonresidential land uses, the land use in terms of jobs from the CCTA model was converted to square feet of retail, office, and industrial with the following factors:

- Retail 500 square feet per job
- Office 275 square feet per job
- Industrial 600 square feet per job

The expected amount of growth was then adjusted to reflect the best local knowledge of remaining development capacity in each TAZ. The resulting growth estimate for Hercules is summarized in **Table 4**.

2.3 Transportation Needs Analysis

The projects included in the transportation impact fee calculation stem from analysis undertaken for the City's recent update of its Circulation Element. Some project needs were originally identified in analyses supporting various certified Environmental Impact Reports (EIRs) for projects that were ultimately approved and adopted as General Plan amendments. Others resulted from policies or standards adopted in the updated Circulation Element.

2.3.1 Travel Demand Forecasting

The transportation needs analysis and allocation of improvement costs were based on CCTA's travel demand model using a 2040 horizon year, the growth assumptions summarized in **Table 4** and the 'preferred alternative' scenario for 2040 developed for the most recent circulation element update (February 2018).

7

¹ City of Hercules (*Circulation Element Update; Traffic-Related Appendices*, February 2018)



| Land Use Category | Units | 2010 Units | Remaining Growth Capacity ² | 2040 Units | DUE ³ per Unit | 2040 DUEs | Growth DUEs |
|---|---------------------------------------|------------|--|---------------|------------------------------|--------------|----------------|
| Single-Family | DU ¹ | 6,631 | 178 | 6,809 | 1.00 | 6,809 | 178 |
| Multi-Family | DU | 1,432 | 3,074 | 4,506 | 0.57 | 2,549 | 1739 |
| Retail | KSF⁴ | 178 | 624 | 802.5 | 1.35 | 1,080 | 840 |
| Office | KSF | 864.875 | 305 | 1,169.87 5 | 1.17 | 1,370 | 357 |
| Industrial | KSF | 570.6 | 375 | 945.6 | 1.09 | 1,031 | 409 |
| Total: | | | | | | 12,838 | 3,522 |
| (1) Dwellin | (1) Dwelling Unit Percent Growth DUEs | | | | | | |
| (2) Adjusted to account for units built or permitted since 2010 =3,522/12,838 | | | | | | 3 | |
| | g Unit Equi nd square ⁻ | | | | | =0.274 | |

Table 4. Summary of Estimated Development Growth

2.3.2 Level of Service Analysis

For the Circulation Element update, intersection Level of Service (LOS) analyses were conducted for existing conditions and the General Plan horizon year (2040). Traffic count data was collected in December 2016 to support the existing conditions analysis. This analysis found that only one of the study intersections corresponding to a fee program project location had an existing LOS deficiency (San Pablo Avenue and Linus Pauling Drive during the AM peak hour).

Future year LOS analysis used CCTA travel model outputs to develop intersection turning movement and LOS forecasts. Projects were identified and modeled to ensure that all study intersections met the City's LOS standards for the 2040 horizon year.

2.3.3 General Plan Policies and Standards

The Circulation Element contains several policies which resulted in projects to be funded by the transportation impact fee program. These are summarized below.

Policy 1.C.1 Gaps in Existing Bicycle/Pedestrian Network. The City will continue to identify opportunities for connecting gaps or enhancing connectivity on both sides of the road in the existing pedestrian and bicycle network where appropriate and will prioritize the improvements. Funding for such improvements may be allocated as part of the Capital Improvement Program (CIP), with possible funding sources including impact fees, grant funding, gas tax, or other sources.

Policy 1.G.2 Accessibility of Existing Circulation Facilities. The City as part of its ongoing capital improvement program or through funding secured by grants or similar programs will work to retrofit existing circulation facilities to ensure they meet ADA requirements.

Policy 1.C. 4a Bicycle/Pedestrian Linkage to Schools, Parks, and Trails. The City will work to ensure the provision of safe and convenient pedestrian and bicycle facilities to schools and parks.

8



Policy 1.C. 4b Bicycle/Pedestrian Linkage to Key Destinations. The City will prioritize safe and convenient pedestrian and bicycle facilities to key destinations including regional transit hubs including the Regional Intermodal Transportation Center (RITC) and the Hercules Transit Center (HTC)as well as major employment centers such as BioRad, the Creekside Shopping Center, and the Waterfront.

Policy 1.C.5 Minimize Conflicts between Pedestrian, Bicycles, and Vehicular Traffic. The circulation system shall be designed to minimize, to the extent practical, physical conflicts between pedestrians/bicyclists and vehicular traffic, including designing streets and intersections to maximize safety without impeding mobility.

Policy 4.D.1 Complete Streets Program. The City will continue to participate in and comply with the "Complete Streets" program as specified by AB1358 and its own Complete Streets policy to ensure roads in the City adequately serve all applicable modes of transportation in the interest of increasing the safety and convenience of all users, and to create a connected network of facilities within and across jurisdictional boundaries.

Policy 4.D.4 Bicycle/Pedestrian Safety and Road Capacity. New road improvements or modifications to existing roads will be designed to give priority to enhancing pedestrian/bicycle safety while implementing improvements needed to increase road capacity.

Policy 4.D.6 Lighting for Bicycles/Pedestrian Trail System. Lighting as needed for safety purposes, as determined by the City, will be provided for pedestrian and bicycle facilities.

Policy 4.C.5 Enhance Existing Transit Facilities. The City will work with WestCAT to explore the possible implementation of improvements to enhance the function of existing transit facilities in the City. An example of such an enhancement would be installing electronic signage that provides real time bus schedule and arrival times at bus stops.

Policy 4.A: Regional Intermodal Transportation Center (RITC). The City will continue to actively support the Hercules Regional Intermodal Transportation Center (RITC) by working closely with all transit service providers, including rail, ferry, and bus, while proactively continuing to work to secure the permit approvals and funding needed to construct the RITC facility.

2.3.4 Selected Project List

Table 5 lists the transportation improvement projects included in the fee program. Some candidate projects identified in the Circulation Element analysis, namely the relocation of the I-80/SR-4 Willow hook ramp to a full interchange at Willow and SR-4, improvements at the Willow and Palm Avenue intersection, and the addition of a new I-80 eastbound off-ramp at Sycamore, were not included because they were thought to be regional in nature and would not justify a significant project cost allocation percentage for a local fee program or were not needed in the foreseeable future. A reduced portion of the Regional Intermodal Transportation Center (RITC) is included in the newly updated West County STMP fee program, which could potentially provide some funding for this project. The project locations are also indicated in **Figure 2**.



2.4 Improvement Cost Estimates

Planning-level cost estimates were prepared based on conceptual designs for each project. The cost estimates do not have geotechnical or survey support information. Thus, the costs of unknown constraints (such as rock excavation, removal of unsuitable material, relocation of unseen utilities, etc.) were assumed in a project contingency percentage of 15 percent. The cost estimates include percentages for the following key elements in the implementation of each project where applicable:

- Project contingencies,
- Survey, design and construction management,
- Environmental mitigation,
- Right-of-way acquisition

The cost estimates for each of the selected projects for funding by the Hercules transportation impact fee program, shown in **Table 5**, are provided in Appendix A.

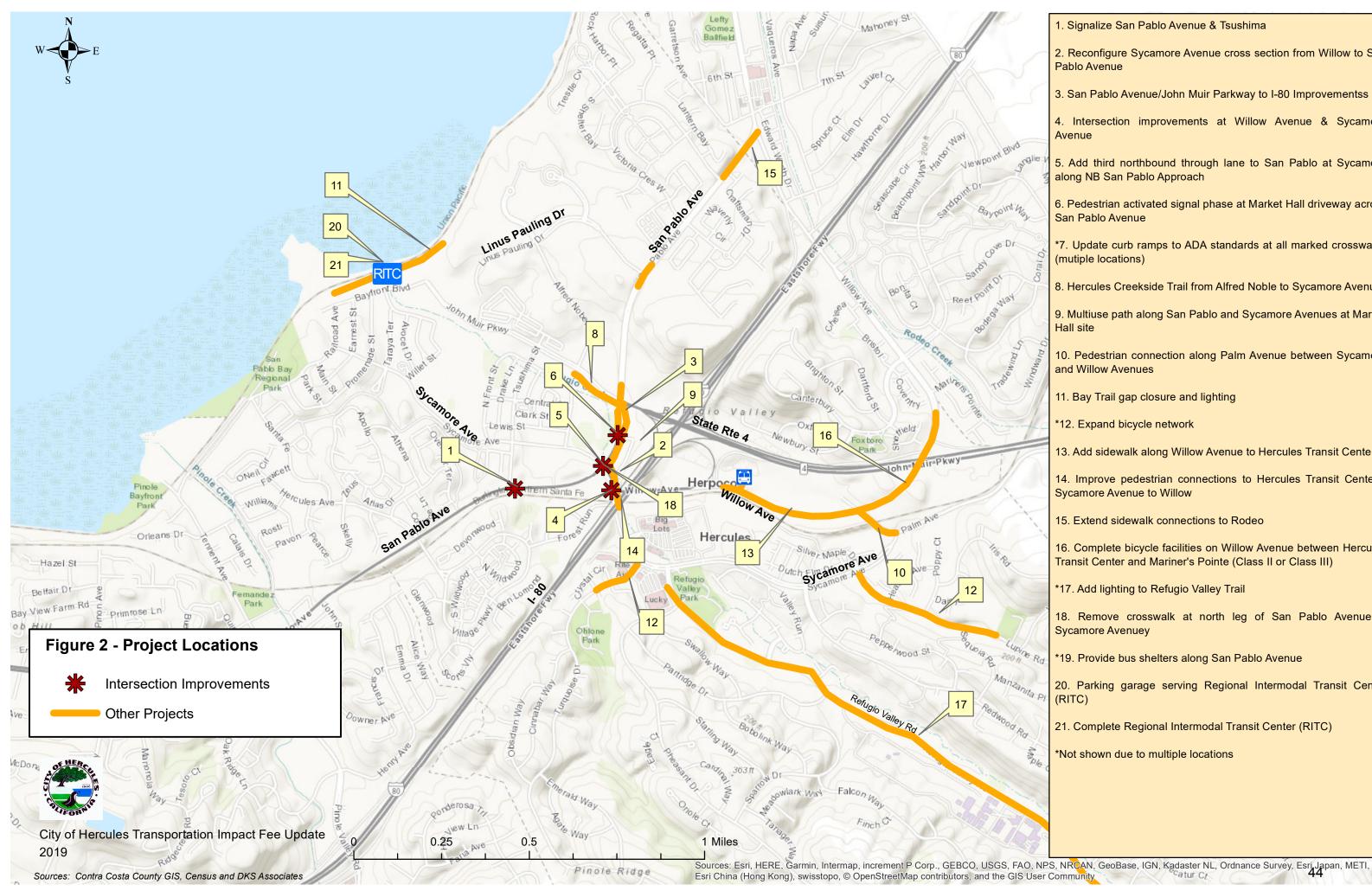
2.5 Allocation of Costs to New Development

This section describes the process used to allocate transportation improvement costs to new development in the fee program area and the estimated transportation impact fees that result from this analysis.

The allocation of costs of roadway and intersection improvements is based on answering the following questions:

- Is there an existing deficiency?
- Would the improvement project be required without new development?
- Who uses the roadway/intersection (local traffic versus through-traffic)?

The allocation of costs is based on estimates of who will use the roadways or intersections that require improvements based on 2040 traffic forecasts. The allocation of improvement costs is based on the percentage of trips on the roadways and intersections from 1) existing development, 2) new development in Hercules and 3) through traffic. An increase in through traffic represents an increase in trips that both start and end outside Hercules and pass through the city. **Table 5** summarizes the estimated percentages for the selected project list. The methods used to allocate costs are described below.



I. Signalize San Pablo Avenue & Tsushima

2. Reconfigure Sycamore Avenue cross section from Willow to San Pablo Avenue

3. San Pablo Avenue/John Muir Parkway to I-80 Improvementss

4. Intersection improvements at Willow Avenue & Sycamore Avenue

5. Add third northbound through lane to San Pablo at Sycamore along NB San Pablo Approach

6. Pedestrian activated signal phase at Market Hall driveway across San Pablo Avenue

*7. Update curb ramps to ADA standards at all marked crosswalks (mutiple locations)

8. Hercules Creekside Trail from Alfred Noble to Sycamore Avenue

9. Multiuse path along San Pablo and Sycamore Avenues at Market Hall site

10. Pedestrian connection along Palm Avenue between Sycamore and Willow Avenues

11. Bay Trail gap closure and lighting

*12. Expand bicycle network

13. Add sidewalk along Willow Avenue to Hercules Transit Center

14. Improve pedestrian connections to Hercules Transit Center Sycamore Avenue to Willow

15. Extend sidewalk connections to Rodeo

16. Complete bicycle facilities on Willow Avenue between Hercules Transit Center and Mariner's Pointe (Class II or Class III)

*17. Add lighting to Refugio Valley Trail

18. Remove crosswalk at north leg of San Pablo Avenue & Sycamore Avenuey

19. Provide bus shelters along San Pablo Avenue

20. Parking garage serving Regional Intermodal Transit Center (RITC)

21. Complete Regional Intermodal Transit Center (RITC)

*Not shown due to multiple locations



Table 5. Selected Project List, Cost Estimates and Cost Allocation (All values based on 2018 Dollars)

| Project/Description | Туре | Allocation Basis | Cost Estimate | Percent Allocated to New Development | Cost Allocated to New Development |
|---|-------|--|------------------|---|--|
| 1. Signalize intersection of San Pablo Avenue & Tsushima Street | 1.A.1 | Percent of traffic volume growth due to local trips (future deficiency) | \$595,000 | 75.49 | \$449,147 |
| 2. Reconfigure Sycamore Avenue cross section from Willow to San Pablo Ave | 1.A.1 | Percent of traffic volume growth due to local trips (future deficiency) | \$232,000 | 96.21 | \$223,205 |
| 3. San Pablo Avenue/John Muir Parkway to I-80 Improvements | 1.A.1 | Percent of traffic volume growth due to local trips (future deficiency) | \$7,167,000 | 100.00 | \$7,166,985 |
| 4. Intersection Improvements at Willow Avenue & Sycamore Avenue | 1.A.1 | Percent of traffic volume growth due to local trips (future deficiency) | \$91,000 | 96.57 | \$87,882 |
| 5. Add 3rd northbound through lane to San Pablo Avenue at Sycamore | 1.A.1 | Percent of traffic volume growth due to local trips (future deficiency) | \$21,000 | 55.69 | \$11,694 |
| 6. Install pedestrian-activated signal at Market Hall crosswalk | 4.D.4 | Percent growth DUEs | \$23,000 | 27.44 | \$6,310 |
| 7. Upgrade or add ADA Curb Ramps | 1.G.2 | Percent growth DUEs | \$273,000 | 27.44 | \$74,900 |
| 8. Hercules Creekside Trail from Alfred Noble to Sycamore Avenue | 1.C.1 | Included in STMP Fee | \$1,386,000 | 27.44 | \$380,264 |



Table 5. Selected Project List, Cost Estimates and Cost Allocation (All values based on 2018 Dollars)

| Project/Description | Туре | Allocation Basis | Cost Estimate | Percent Allocated to New Development | Cost Allocated to New Development |
|---|-----------------|------------------------|------------------|---|--|
| 9. Multiuse path at Market Hall site | 4.D.1 | Percent growth DUEs | \$108,000 | 27.44 | \$29,631 |
| 10. Pedestrian connection along Palm Ave between Sycamore and Willow Ave | 1.C.4.b | Percent growth DUEs | \$284,000 | 27.44 | \$77,918 |
| 11. Bay Trail gap closure and lighting | 1.C.1 | Percent growth DUEs | \$307,000 | 27.44 | \$84,229 |
| 12. Expand bicycle network | 1.C.4a | Percent growth DUEs | \$26,000 | 27.44 | \$7,133 |
| 13. Add sidewalk along Willow Avenue to Hercules Transit Center | 1.C.4b | Percent growth DUEs | \$889,000 | 27.44 | \$243,906 |
| 14. Improve pedestrian connections to Hercules Transit Center - Sycamore Avenue to Willow | 1.C.4b | Percent growth DUEs | \$957,000 | 27.44 | \$262,563 |
| 15. Extend sidewalk connections to Rodeo | 1.C.1 | Percent growth DUEs | \$635,000 | 27.44 | \$174,219 |
| 16. Complete bicycle facilities between Mariner's Pointe and HTC | 1.C | Percent growth DUEs | \$29,000 | 27.44 | \$7,956 |
| 17. Add lighting to Refugio Valley Trail | 4.D.5 | Percent growth DUEs | \$675,000 | 27.44 | \$185,193 |
| 18. Remove crosswalk at north leg of San Pablo Avenue & Sycamore Avenue | 1.C.5, 4.D.4 | Percent growth DUEs | \$16,000 | 27.44 | \$4,390 |



Table 5. Selected Project List, Cost Estimates and Cost Allocation (All values based on 2018 Dollars)

| Project/Description | Туре | Allocation Basis | Cost Estimate | Percent Allocated to New Development | Cost Allocated to New Development |
|--|-------|--|------------------|---|--|
| 19. Provide bus shelters along San Pablo Avenue | 4.C.5 | Percent growth DUEs | \$32,000 | 27.44 | \$8,780 |
| 20. Parking for Intermodal Transit Center | 4A | Percent growth DUEs | \$8,500,000 | 27.44 | \$2,332,064 |
| 21. Complete Intermodal Transit Center/Rail Station | 4A | Percent growth DUEs less expected fees paid under STMP ⁽¹⁾ | \$53,600,000 | 27.44 | \$13,494,036 |
| | | Totals | \$75,846,000 | | \$25,312,405 |

1) See Section 2.5.



2.5.1 Improvements to Meet City LOS Standards

Costs for improvements needed to address LOS impacts are allocated to new development in Hercules using one of two methods:

- For a roadway location that is currently operating at an acceptable LOS but would operate at an unacceptable LOS in 2040, the entire cost of improving that segment or intersection is allocated to new development if there is moderate to no increase in through traffic. This approach is suitable in a large urban region with many adjacent jurisdictions where each jurisdiction must mitigate local problems to which regional through traffic contributes. This method was used to allocate costs for roadway improvement projects numbers 1 through 5.
- For a roadway location that currently does not meet the City's LOS standards (an existing deficiency), the percent cost share for new development in Hercules is equal to the number of new trips at that location that have either their origin or destination within the City divided by all trips on that roadway, both from existing and new development (including through traffic).

2.5.2 Bicycle and Pedestrian Projects

Bicycle and pedestrian improvements are localized improvements serving trips that most often have their origin or destination within Hercules rather than serving through trips. Lack of bicycle and pedestrian facilities is an existing deficiency in the City; hence the improvements will benefit both existing and future residents. Since the improvements will serve the existing and future bicycle and pedestrian demand, the cost of those projects allocated to new development will equal the new development's proportional share of the total future development (existing plus new development) in Hercules (measured in Dwelling Unit Equivalents). This method was used to allocate costs for the bicycle and pedestrian improvements described in **Table 5**.

2.5.3 Transit Improvements

The three transit improvement projects on the list include providing shelters along the San Pablo Avenue bus routes, the Regional Intermodal Transit Center (RITC), and a parking garage at the RITC. The ratio of new development to total future development is applied as the cost allocation percentage for these projects.

The RITC itself has been included in the project list for the West Contra Costa Subregional Transportation Mitigation Program (STMP), a development impact fee program covering the West Contra Costa transportation Advisory Committee (WCCTAC) planning area. The maximum allowable STMP fee rate would provide only partial funding for each of the regional projects and the WCCTAC Board has voted to implement its total fee at 75 percent of that maximum allowable fee rate. Thus, it is unknown whether any STMP fees will available to fund the RITC project. However, the City intends to build the RITC project regardless of funds received from WCCTAC.

To ensure that local Hercules developers will not pay more than their fair share of the RITC, the cost allocated to City's fee program (\$53,600,000 * 27.44% = \$14,707,840) will be reduced by the estimated amount of STMP fees that would be collected from development in the City. The estimated STMP fee for the RITC is \$344.64 per DUE and this rate would be paid by an estimated 3,522 DUEs in Hercules. Thus, the RITC cost allocated to the City's fee program is:

\$14,707,840 - (\$344.64 * 3,522) = \$13,494,036



2.6 Fee Calculation

2.6.1 Land Use Categories

The calculation of fees will be based on the general land use categories that can be derived for all areas of the county from CCTA's travel demand model. These general categories include the following:

| • | Single-Family Dwelling Units | (SFDU) |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------|
| • | Multi-Family Dwelling Units | (MFDU) |
| • | Commercial/Retail | 1,000 Sq. Ft. (KSF) |
| • | Office | 1,000 Sq. Ft (KSF) |
| • | Industrial | 1,000 Sq. Ft (KSF) |

2.6.2 **Dwelling Unit Equivalents**

In the allocation of costs to various types of development, each development type will be assigned a "dwelling unit equivalent" or "DUE" rate. DUEs are numerical measures of how the trip-making characteristics of a land use compare to a typical single-family residential unit, which is assigned a DUE of 1. Land uses that have greater overall traffic impacts than a typical single-family residential unit are assigned values greater than 1, while land uses with lower overall traffic impacts than a typical single-family residential unit are assigned DUE values less than 1.

DUEs are developed by comparing both the trip generation and trip length characteristics of various land uses to those same rates for a typical single-family residential unit. Since roadway needs are primarily based on traffic flows and conditions during the PM peak hour on an average weekday, the DUEs reflect the relative trip generation for the peak hour. Also considered in the calculation of DUEs are "percent new" trips since some of the vehicles attracted to non-residential uses would have been on the roadway system regardless of the presence of the traffic generated by the new development. Average trip lengths for the remaining "primary" trips generated by a development are then utilized to better reflect overall impact of longer trips on the City's roadway system.

The DUE rates will thus be based on estimates of the average vehicle-miles of travel (VMT) generated during the PM peak hour for each general land use type. The DUE rates that will be used to estimate the Hercules transportation impact fees are shown in **Table 6**.

2.6.3 Fee Calculation

The cost per DUE (i.e. cost for a typical single-family dwelling unit) is calculated by dividing the total costs allocated to new development in Hercules (methods described above) by the total growth in DUEs in Hercules by 2040 (see **Table 7**). The cost for each land use type is then based on its DUE rate. The nexus-based fee rates are shown in Table 12.



Table 6. Dwelling Unit Equivalent Rates

| Land Use Category | PM Peak Hour Trip Rate per Unit ¹ | Unit | Trip Length (miles) ² | Percent New trips ² | VMT per Unit | DUE per Unit |
|-------------------|--|----------------|--|--------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Singe Family | 0.99 | Dwelling | 5.0 | 100 | 4.95 | 1.00 |
| Multi-Family | 0.56 | Unit | 5.0 | 100 | 2.80 | 0.57 |
| Retail | 0.00381 | 0 | 2.3 | 76 | 0.01 | 0.00135 |
| Office | 0.00140 | Square Feet | 4.5 | 92 | 0.01 | 0.00117 |
| Industrial | 0.00115 | reel | 5.1 | 92 | 0.01 | 0.00109 |

¹ ITE Trip Generation Web-based App (https://itetripgen.org, October 2018)
 ² ITE Journal, May 1992
 Source: DKS Associates, 2018

Table 7. Growth in DUEs

| Land Use Category | Unit | Growth in Units ¹ | DUE per Unit | Growth in DUEs |
|-------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------|--------------|-------------------|
| Single-Family | Dwelling | 178 | 1.00 | 178 |
| Multi-Family | Unit | 3,074 | 0.57 | 1739 |
| Retail | | 624 | 1.35 | 839.55 |
| Office | Square Feet (000) | 305 | 1.17 | 357.13 |
| Industrial | (000) | 375 | 1.09 | 408.77 |
| | | | Total: | 3522 |



Table 8. Nexus-Based Fee Rates

| Cost of | Improvements | Allocated to Growth | \$25,312,405 | | |
|-------------------|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------|--|--|
| | Cu | rrent Fund Balance* | \$202,220 | | |
| | Unfun | ded Allocated Costs | \$25,110,185 | | |
| Growth in | n Dwelling Unit | Equivalents (DUEs) | 3522 | | |
| _ | Cost per DUE | | | | |
| Land Use | Units | DUE per Unit | Fee per Unit ¹ | | |
| Single- Family | Dwelling | 1.00 | \$7,129 | | |
| Multi-Family | Unit | 0.57 | \$4,033 | | |
| Retail | 0 | 0.00135 | \$9.59 | | |
| Office | Square Feet | 0.00117 | \$8.35 | | |
| Industrial | 1001 | 0.00109 | \$7.77 | | |

1) Fee per Unit = (Cost per DUE) x (DUE per Unit)



3 NEXUS ANALYSIS

A nexus analysis has been prepared for the Hercules transportation impact fee program in accordance with the procedural guidelines established in AB1600 which is codified in California Government Section 66000 et seq. These code sections set forth the procedural requirements for establishing and collecting development impact fees. These procedures require that "a reasonable relationship or nexus must exist between a governmental exaction and the purpose of the condition." Specifically, each local agency imposing a fee must:

- Identify the purpose of the fee;
- Identify how the fee is to be used;
- Determine how a reasonable relationship exists between the use of the fee and the type of development project on which the fee is imposed;
- Determine how a reasonable relationship exists between the need for the public facility and the type of development project on which the fee is imposed; and,
- Demonstrate a reasonable relationship between the amount of the fee and the cost of public facility or portion of the public facility attributable to the development on which the fee is imposed.

3.1 **Purpose of Fee**

The purpose of the Hercules transportation impact fee program is to fund improvements to the City's major roadway, bicycle and pedestrian facilities needed to accommodate travel demand generated by new land development within the City over the next 22 years (through 2040).

The Hercules transportation impact fee program will help meet the City's General Plan policies including maintenance of adequate levels of service and safety for roadway facilities and provision of pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure. New development in Hercules will increase the demand for all modes of travel (including walking, biking, transit, automobile and truck/goods movement) and thus the need for improvements to transportation facilities. The Hercules transportation impact fee program will help fund transportation facilities necessary to accommodate new residential and non-residential development in Hercules.

3.2 Use of Fees

The fees from new development in the Hercules transportation impact fee program will be used to fund additions and improvements to the transportation system needed to accommodate future travel demand resulting from residential and non-residential development within the City of Hercules. The Hercules transportation impact fee program will help fund improvements to roadways (including intersection improvements) bikeways and walkways plus fee program administration costs. The transportation improvements wholly or partially funded by the program are described in more detail in Section 2.3.4.

3.3 Relationship Between Use of Fees and Type of Development

Fee revenues generated by the Hercules transportation impact fee program will be used to develop the transportation improvements described in Section 2.3.4. All of these improvements increase the capacity, improve the safety, or facilitate the use of alternative modes (transit, bicycle, pedestrian) on those segments of the transportation system affected by new development. The results of the



transportation modeling analysis summarized in this report demonstrate that these improvements either mitigate impacts from and/or provide benefits to new development.

3.4 Relationship between Need for Facility and Type of Development

The projected residential and non-residential development described in Section 2.2 will add to the incremental need for transportation facilities by increasing the amount of demand on the transportation system. The transportation analysis presented in Section 2.3 demonstrates that improvements are required to minimize the negative impact on current levels of service caused by new development and/or accommodate the increased need for alternative transportation modes (transit, bicycle, pedestrian).

3.5 Relationship between Amount of Fees and the Cost of Facility Attributed to Development upon which Fee is Imposed

The basis for allocating improvement costs to development is described in Section 2.5. Construction of necessary transportation improvements will directly serve residential and non-residential development within the City of Hercules and will directly benefit development in those areas.

Expected new development in Hercules is allocated a percentage of costs based on the number of new trips on a roadway segment or intersection that have either their origin or destination within the City divided by the total amount of trips from new development. The remaining percentage of costs, reflecting new trips that have neither their origin nor destination in Hercules (through trips), are not allocated to development in Hercules. For facilities that have an "existing deficiency", the cost of the improvement that is allocated to the fee program is modified to account for that deficiency.

The fee that a developer pays for a new residential unit or commercial building varies by the type of development based on its impact on the transportation system. Each development type is assigned a "dwelling unit equivalent" or "DUE" rate based on its estimated vehicle-miles of travel (VMT) per unit of development.

DUE's are numerical measures of how the trip-making characteristics of a land use compare to a single-family residential unit. DUE's were developed by comparing both the trip generation and trip length characteristics of various land uses to those of the single-family residential units. Since roadway needs are primarily based on traffic flows and conditions during the peak hour on an average weekday, the DUE's reflect the relative trip generation for the peak hour. Also considered in the calculation of DUE's are "percent new" trips. The DUE rates were thus based on estimates of the average vehicle-miles of travel (VMT) generated during the peak hour for each general land use type.

3.6 Current Hercules Traffic Impact Fee Fund Balance

The current balance in the Hercules traffic impact fee account has been earmarked for those carryover projects from the previous project list that have not yet been completed (see **Table 2** and **Table 3**). Since the previous traffic impact fee was not collected at the maximum justifiable rate, these carry-over projects will require continued funding from the new transportation impact fee. The projects added in this update will receive funding from new development in Hercules.

Appendix A Project Cost Estimates

Intersection Improvement Projects

| No. | Project | Total Project Cost |
|-----|---|--------------------|
| 1 | Signalize intersection of San Pablo Avenue & Tsushima Street | \$595,000 |
| 4 | Intersection Improvements at Willow Avenue & Sycamore Avenue | \$91,000 |
| 5 | Add 3rd northbound through lane to San Pablo Avenue | \$21,000 |
| 6 | Install pedestrian-activated signal at Market Hall crosswalk | \$23,000 |
| 18 | Remove crosswalk at north leg of San Pablo Avenue & Sycamore Avenue | \$16,000 |
| | | |

Intersection Improvement Costs: \$746,000 Roadway, Bicycle, and Pedestrian Improvement Projects

| No. | Project | Total Project Cost |
|-----|--|--------------------|
| 2 | Reconfigure Sycamore Avenue cross section from Willow to San Pablo Ave | \$232,000 |
| 3 | San Pablo Avenue/John Muir Parkway to I-80 Improvements | \$7,167,000 |
| 8 | Hercules Creekside Trail from Alfred Noble to Sycamore Avenue | \$1,386,000 |
| 9 | Multiuse path at Market Hall site | \$108,000 |
| 10 | Pedestrian connection along Palm Ave between Sycamore and Willow Ave | \$284,000 |
| 11 | Bay Trail gap closure and lighting | \$307,000 |
| 12 | Expand bicycle network | \$26,000 |
| 13 | Add sidewalk along Willow Avenue to Hercules Transit Center | \$889,000 |
| 14 | Improve pedestrian connections to Hercules Transit Center - Sycamore Avenue to Willow | \$957,000 |
| 15 | Extend sidewalk connections to Rodeo | \$635,000 |
| 16 | Complete bicycle facilities between Mariner's Pointe and HTC | \$29,000 |
| 17 | Add lighting to Refugio Valley Trail | \$675,000 |
| I | Roadway, Bicycle, Pedestrian Project Costs: | \$12,695,000 |

Other Projects/Programs

| 7 | Upgrade or add ADA Curb Ramps | \$273,000 |
|----|---|--------------|
| 19 | Provide bus shelters along San Pablo Avenue | \$32,000 |
| 20 | Hercules Rail Station Parking Structure | \$8,500,000 |
| 21 | Complete transit center/rail station | \$53,600,000 |
| | | |



\$62,405,000

Total \$75,846,000

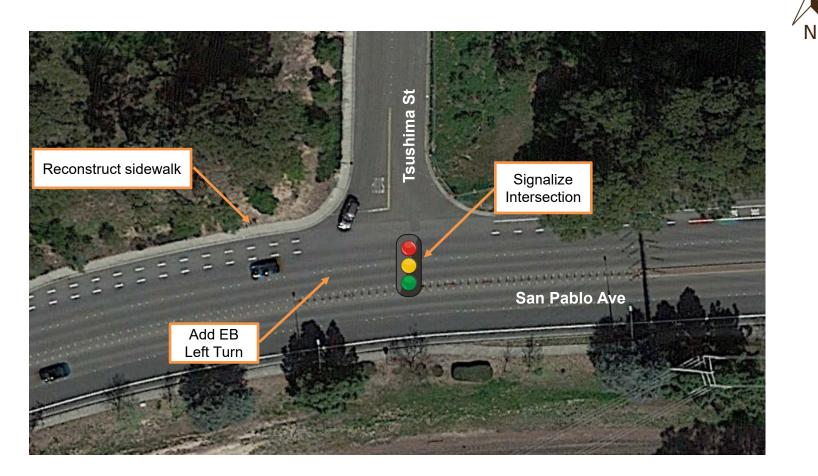
1. Signalize Intersection of San Pablo Ave & Tsushima St

Engineer's Estimate Date: 1/30/2019



Signalize San Pablo Ave/Tsushima, allowing full access to Tsushima St, provide 150-ft minimum EB left-turn storage pocket

| # | CONTRACT ITEMS | UNIT | QUANTITY | PRICE | AMOUN |
|---------|---------------------------------------|---------|---------------|------------|-----------|
| 1 | EARTHWORK | | | | |
| | ROADWAY EXCAVATION | CY | 111 | 70.00 | 7,778 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 1 EARTHWORK | | | | 7,778 |
| | | | | | ., |
| 2 | DRAINAGE | | | | |
| | DRAINAGE | LF | 150 | 155.00 | 23,250 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 2 DRAINAGE | _ | | | 23,250 |
| 3 | PAVEMENT | | | | |
| | ASPHALT CONCRETE | TON | 51 | 150.00 | 7,650 |
| | AGGREGATE BASE | CY | 89 | 200.00 | 17,778 |
| | SIDEWALK | SF | 750 | 15.00 | 11,250 |
| | CURB & GUTTER | LF | 150 | 55.00 | 8,250 |
| | REMOVE SIDEWALK | SF | 750 | 10.00 | 7,500 |
| | REMOVE CURB & GUTTER | LF | 150 | 8.00 | 1,20 |
| | MEDIAN CURB | SF | 2000 | 20.00 | 40,00 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 3 PAVEMENT | | | | 93,628 |
| 4 | MISCELLANEOUS | | | | |
| | TRAFFIC SIGNAL (ARTERIAL/COLLECTOR) | INT | 1 | 250,000.00 | 250,000 |
| | RELOCATE STREET LIGHTS / ELECTROLIERS | EA | 1 | 10,000.00 | 10,00 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 4 MISCELLANEOUS | | | | 260,00 |
| 5 | MINOR ITEMS | | | | |
| | WATER POLLUTION CONTROL | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 1% | 3,84 |
| | TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 5% | 19,23 |
| | MOBILIZATION | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 10% | 38,46 |
| | UTILITY COORDINATION | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 3% | 11,54 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 5 MINOR ITEMS | | | | 73,08 |
| | | SUBTOTA | | | \$457,74 |
| | | | CONTINGENCY (| | \$69,00 |
| | DKS | | ROW \$20/SF | | \$68,00 |
| | | | | AND TOTAL | \$594,74 |
| stimate | By: | | TOTAL | BUDGET | \$595,000 |



Project Description:

Signalize San Pablo Ave/Tsushima, allowing full access to Tsushima St, provide 200-ft minimum EB left-turn storage pocket. Reconstruct sidewalk to provide sufficient width for EB left turn.



1. Signalize Intersection of San Pablo Avenue & Tsushima₅ treet

2. Reconfigure Sycamore Avenue Cross Section from Willow to San Pablo Avenue

Engineer's Estimate Date 1/30/2019

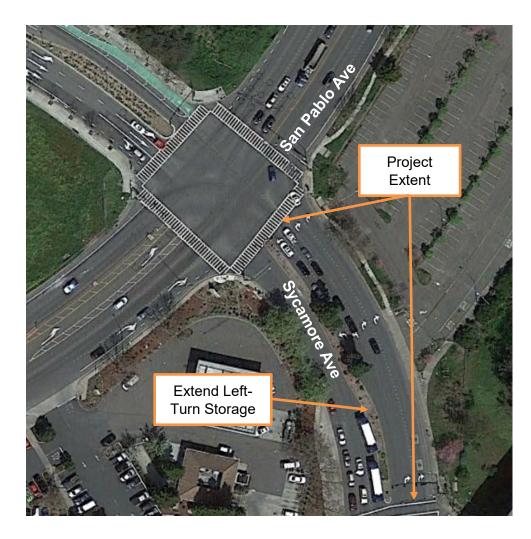
AL DE HERCH

Reconfigure Sycamore Ave cross-section after San Pablo Ave to extend left-turn lane to Willow and add bike sharrows

| # | CONTRACT ITEMS | UNIT | QUANTITY | PRICE | AMOUNT |
|-------|--------------------------------------|---------|---------------|----------|-----------|
| 1 | EARTHWORK | | | | |
| | ROADWAY EXCAVATION | CY | 111 | 70.00 | 7,778 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 1 EARTHWORK | | | | 7,778 |
| 2 | PAVEMENT | | | | |
| | ASPHALT CONCRETE | TON | 51 | 150.00 | 7,650 |
| | AGGREGATE BASE | CY | 89 | 200.00 | 17,778 |
| | REMOVE MEDIAN CURB & LANDSCAPE STRIP | SF | 2700 | 8.00 | 21,600 |
| | MEDIAN CURB | SF | 1200 | 20.00 | 24,000 |
| | STRIPE THERMOPLASTIC LANE LINE | LF | 2100 | 5.00 | 10,500 |
| | SIDEWALK | SF | 1200 | 15.00 | 18,000 |
| | CURB & GUTTER | LF | 300 | 55.00 | 16,500 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 2 PAVEMENT | | | | 116,028 |
| 3 | MINOR ITEMS | | | | |
| | WATER POLLUTION CONTROL | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 1% | 1,238 |
| | TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 10% | 12,381 |
| | MOBILIZATION | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 15% | 18,571 |
| | UTILITY COORDINATION | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 3% | 3,714 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 3 MINOR ITEMS | | | | 35,904 |
| | | SUBTOTA | L | | \$159,710 |
| | | | CONTINGENCY (| 15%) | \$24,000 |
| | DKS | | ROW \$20/SF | 2400 | \$48,000 |
| Estir | nate By: | | | ND TOTAL | \$231,710 |
| | | | TOTAL | BUDGET | \$232,000 |



Lane Configuration: Along Sycamore Ave from Willow Ave to San Pablo Ave



Ν

Project Description:

Reconfigure northbound Sycamore Ave cross-section at San Pablo Ave. to extend left turn lane to Willow Ave.ue and add bike sharrow pavement markings.



2. Reconfigure Sycamore Avenue Cross Section from Willow to San Pablo Agenue

3.1 San Pablo Avenue/John Muir Pkwy to I-80 Improvements

Engineer's Estimate



Widen from midblock (cut slope), add NBR, 2 bus stops, sidewalk

| # CONTRACT ITEMS | | UNIT | QUANTITY | PRICE | AMOUN |
|-------------------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------|-------------|------------|
| 1 EARTHWORK | | | | | |
| ROADWAY EXCAVA | TION | CY | 1672 | 80.00 | 133,77 |
| TOTAL FOR ITEM 1 | EARTHWORK | | | | 133,77 |
| 2 DRAINAGE | | | | | |
| DRAINAGE DRAINAGE | | LF | 430 | 200.00 | 86,00 |
| TOTAL FOR ITEM 2 | DRAINAGE | | | | 86,00 |
| | | | | | 00,00 |
| 3 PAVEMENT | | | | | |
| ASPHALT CONCRET | E | TON | 256 | 150.00 | 38,37 |
| AGGREGATE BASE | | CY | 446 | 200.00 | 89,18 |
| SIDEWALK | | SF | 2580 | 20.00 | 51,60 |
| CURB & GUTTER | | LF | 430 | 55.00 | 23,65 |
| FURNISH & INSTALI | | EA | 3 | 5,000.00 | 15,00 |
| REMOVE SIDEWALK | | SF | 3830 | 10.00 | 38,30 |
| REMOVE CURB & G | | LF | 860 | 8.00 | 6,88 |
| CONCRETE BUS BAY | Ύ | SF | 1200 | 20.00 | 24,00 |
| TOTAL FOR ITEM 3 | PAVEMENT | | | | 286,9 |
| 4 MISCELLANEOUS | | | | | |
| SIGNAL MODIFICAT | IONS (MAJOR) | INT | 2 | 200,000.00 | 400,0 |
| | LIGHTS / ELECTROLIERS | EA | 2 | 5,000.00 | 10,0 |
| BUS SHELTER | | EA | 2 | 12,000.00 | 24,0 |
| TREE REMOVAL | | LS | 1 | 5,000.00 | 5,0 |
| STRIPING | | LS | 1 | 30,000.00 | 30,0 |
| TOTAL FOR ITEM 4 | MISCELLANEOUS | | | | 469,0 |
| 5 MINOR ITEMS | | | | | |
| WATER POLLUTION | CONTROL | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 5% | 48,7 |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL | | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 12% | 117,0 |
| TOTAL FOR ITEM 5 | MINOR ITEMS | | | | 165,8 |
| | | SUBTOTA | SUBTOTAL | | \$1,141,65 |
| | | MOBILIZAT | ION | 10% | \$114,16 |
| | | | ORDINATION | 3% | \$34,25 |
| | | | ENTAL DOC/MITIGATION | 5% | \$57,08 |
| | | PRELIMINA | RY ENGINEERING | 3% | \$34,23 |
| | | SURVEYING | G/TESTING/STAKING | 5% | \$57,08 |
| | | CONSTRUC | TION MANAGEMENT | 10% | \$114,16 |
| | | DESIGN/CO | NSTRUCTION SUPPORT | 14% | \$159,83 |
| | | CONTINGEN | JCY | 15% | \$171,24 |
| timate By: | | | | GRAND TOTAL | \$1,883,72 |
| timate By: | | | ТОТ | AL BUDGET | \$1,884,00 |



3.2 San Pablo Avenue/John Muir Pkwy to I-80 Improvements

Engineer's Estimate



| Widen to diverge to extend | second right turn lane, a | add shoulder, install median |
|----------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------|
| J | J , | , |

| | By: | | ΤΟΤ | AL BUDGET | \$1,409,000 |
|---|---------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| | DKS | CONTINGEN | | GRAND TOTAL | \$128,050 \$1,408,611 |
| | | DESIGN/COI CONTINGEN | NSTRUCTION SUPPORT | 14% 15% | \$119,518 \$128,056 |
| | | CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT | | 10% | \$85,370 |
| | | SURVEYING/TESTING/STAKING | | 5% | \$42,685 |
| | | | RY ENGINEERING | 3% | \$25,611 |
| | | | ENTAL DOC/MITIGATION | 5% | \$42,685 |
| | | | ORDINATION | 3% | \$25,611 |
| | | MOBILIZAT | | 10% | \$85,370 |
| | | SUBTOTAL | | | \$853,703 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 5 MINOR ITEMS | | | | 124,042 |
| | | | | | |
| | TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 12% | 87,559 |
| | WATER POLLUTION CONTROL | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 5% | 36,483 |
| 5 | MINOR ITEMS | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 4 MISCELLANEOUS | | | | 55,000 |
| | | | - | , | ,000 |
| | STRIPING | LS | 1 | 30,000.00 | 30,000 |
| | TREE REMOVAL | LN | 1 | 5,000.00 | 5,00 |
| • | RELOCATE STREET LIGHTS / ELECTROLIERS | EA | 4 | 5,000.00 | 20,00 |
| 4 | MISCELLANEOUS | | | + + | |
| | TOTAL FOR THEM 5 FAVEMENT | | | | 403,77 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 3 PAVEMENT | | | | 403,99 |
| | MEDIAN CURB | Sr | 10040 | 20.00 | 200,80 |
| | REMOVE ASPHALT CURB | LF SF | 420 | | 2,10 |
| | CURB & GUTTER | LF | 420 | 55.00 | 23,10 |
| | AGGREGATE BASE | CY | 622 | 200.00 | 124,44 |
| | ASPHALT CONCRETE | TON | 357 | 150.00 | 53,55 |
| 3 | PAVEMENT | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 2 DRAINAGE | | | | 84,00 |
| | | | | | |
| | DRAINAGE | LF | 420 | 200.00 | 84,00 |
| 2 | DRAINAGE | | | | |
| | | | | | 100,00 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 1 EARTHWORK | | | | 186,66 |
| | ROADWAY EARTHWORK (FILL) | CY | 2333 | 80.00 | 186,66 |
| 1 | EARTHWORK | CV | 2222 | 80.00 | 196.60 |
| # | CONTRACT ITEMS | UNIT | QUANTITY | PRICE | AMOUN |

3.3 San Pablo Avenue/John Muir Pkwy to I-80 Improvements

Engineer's Estimate



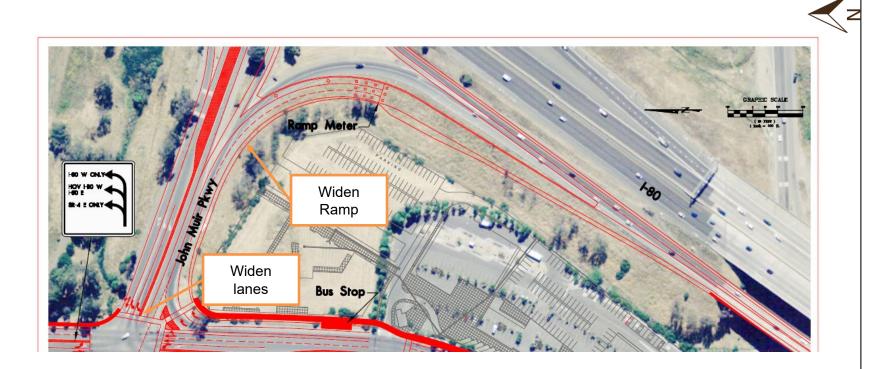
Widen ramp to 3 lanes

| # | CONTRACT ITEMS | UNIT | QUANTITY | PRICE | AMOUNT |
|----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------|-------------|
| 1 | EARTHWORK | | | | |
| | ROADWAY EARTHWORK (FILL) | CY | 17934 | 80.00 | 1,434,741 |
| | | | | | |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 1 EARTHWORK | | | | 1,434,741 |
| | | | | | |
| 2 | DRAINAGE | | | | |
| | DRAINAGE | LF | 1010 | 200.00 | 202,000 |
| | | | | | |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 2 DRAINAGE | | | | 202,000 |
| | | | | | |
| 3 | PAVEMENT | | | | |
| | ASPHALT CONCRETE | TON | 532 | 150.00 | 79,815 |
| | AGGREGATE BASE | CY | 927 | 200.00 | 185,481 |
| | | | | | |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 3 PAVEMENT | | | | 265,296 |
| | | | | | |
| 4 | MISCELLANEOUS | | | | |
| | REMOVE GUARDRAIL | LF | 440 | 20.00 | 8,800 |
| | INSTALL GUARDRAIL | LF | 440 | 150.00 | 66,000 |
| | STRIPING | LS | 1 | 30,000.00 | 30,000 |
| | | | | | |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 4 MISCELLANEOUS | | | | 104,800 |
| | | | | | |
| 5 | MINOR ITEMS | | | | |
| | WATER POLLUTION CONTROL | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 5% | 100,342 |
| | TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 12% | 240,820 |
| | | | | | |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 5 MINOR ITEMS | | | | 341,162 |
| | | SUBTOTA | AL | | \$2,347,999 |
| | | MOBILIZAT | ION | 10% | \$234,800 |
| | | UTILITY CO | ORDINATION | 3% | \$70,440 |
| | | ENVIRONM | ENTAL DOC/MITIGATION | 5% | \$117,400 |
| | | PRELIMINA | RY ENGINEERING | 3% | \$70,440 |
| | | SURVEYING | G/TESTING/STAKING | 5% | \$117,400 |
| | | CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT | | 10% | \$234,800 |
| | | DESIGN/CO | NSTRUCTION SUPPORT | 14% | \$328,720 |
| | | CONTINGEN | | 15% | \$352,200 |
| | DKS | | | GRAND TOTAL | \$3,874,199 |
| Estimate | By: | | TOTA | L BUDGET | \$3,874,000 |
| | | | | | |

Project 3 Total (3.1, 3.2, 3.3)

\$7,167,000

62



Project Description:

Accommodate double right turn lanes from northbound San Pablo Avenue to SR-4 and I-80 ramps, provide inline bus stop and widen eastbound John Muir Parkway to 4 lanes from San Pablo Ave to SR-4 and I-80 ramps; widen the I-80 WB on-ramp



3. San Pablo Avenue/John Muir Parkway to I-80 Improvements

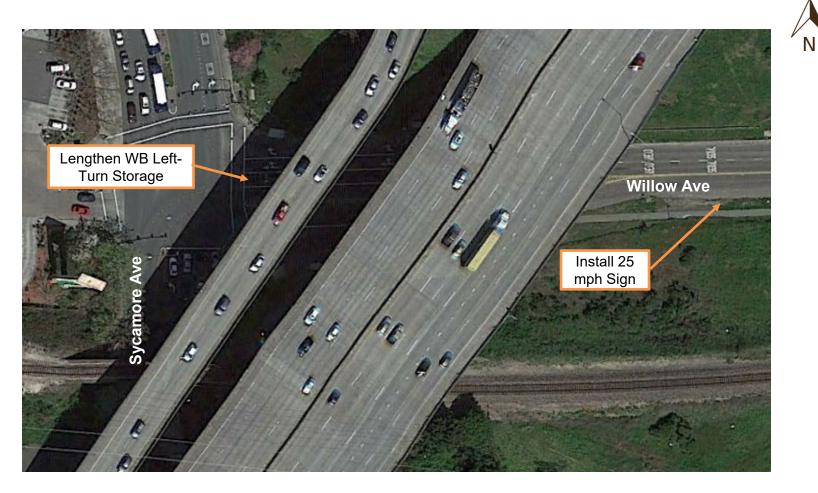
4. Intersection Improvements at Willow Ave & Sycamore Ave

Engineer's Estimate Date: 1/30/2019



Lengthen Willow Avenue left-turn storage shall be lengthened from 90 to 300 ft, reduce speed limit from 35 to 25 MPH on Willow Ave east of Sycamore Ave; optimize Willow Ave/Sycamore Ave/San Pablo Ave traffic signal system

| # | CONTRACT ITEMS | UNIT | QUANTITY | PRICE | AMOUNT |
|---------|------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------|
| 1 | EARTHWORK | | | | |
| | ROADWAY EXCAVATION | CY | 78 | 70.00 | 5,444 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 1 EARTHWORK | | | | 5,444 |
| 2 | DRAINAGE | | | | |
| | DRAINAGE | LF | 210 | 155.00 | 32,550 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 2 DRAINAGE | | | | 32,550 |
| 3 | PAVEMENT | | | | |
| | ASPHALT CONCRETE | TON | 36 | 150.00 | 5,355 |
| | AGGREGATE BASE | CY | 62 | 200.00 | 12,444 |
| | REMOVE MEDIAN | SF | 300 | 8.00 | 2,400 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 3 PAVEMENT | | | | 20,199 |
| 4 | MISCELLANEOUS | | | | |
| | REMOVE & INSTALL 25 MPH SPEED SIGN | EA | 1 | 750.00 | 750 |
| | SIGNAL RE-TIMING | INT | 1 | 5,000.00 | 5,000 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 4 MISCELLANEOUS | | | | 5,750 |
| 5 | MINOR ITEMS | | | | |
| | WATER POLLUTION CONTROL | % | of Sec. 1-3 | 1% | 639 |
| | TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM | % | of Sec. 1-3 | 10% | 6,394 |
| | MOBILIZATION | % | of Sec. 1-3 | 10% | 6,394 |
| | UTILITY COORDINATION | % | of Sec. 1-3 | 3% | 1,918 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 5 MINOR ITEMS | | | | 15,346 \$79,289 |
| | | SUBTOTAL | | | |
| | | CONTINGENCY (15%) | | | \$12,000 |
| | DKS | | | AND TOTAL | \$91,289 |
| Estimat | e By: | | TOTAL | BUDGET | <u>\$91,000</u> |



Project Description:

Willow Avenue & Sycamore Avenue intersection improvements: lengthen westbound Willow Avenue left-turn storage to 300 ft, reduce speed limit from 35 to 25 MPH on Willow Ave east



4. Intersection Improvements at Willow Avenue & Sycamore Avenue

5. Add 3rd NB through lane on San Pablo Ave at Sycamore

Engineer's Estimate Date: 1/30/2019



\$21,000

TOTAL BUDGET

Add third stacking through lane to San Pablo & Sycamore along NB San Pablo Approach

| # | CONTRACT ITEMS | UNIT | QUANTITY | PRICE | AMOUNT |
|---|--------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------|----------|
| 1 | PAVEMENT | | | | |
| | REMOVE STRIPING | SF | 1000 | 3.00 | 3,000 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 1 PAVEMENT | | | | 3,000 |
| 2 | MISCELLANEOUS | | | | |
| | STRIPE THERMOPLASTIC LANE LANE | LF | 400 | 5.00 | 2,000 |
| | CONCRETE PEDESTRIAN REFUGE | SF | 40 | 20.00 | 800 |
| | SIGNAL RE-TIMING | INT | 1 | 5,000.00 | 5,000 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 2 MISCELLANEOUS | | | | 7,800 |
| 3 | MINOR ITEMS | | | | |
| | WATER POLLUTION CONTROL | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 1% | 108 |
| | TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 25% | 2,700 |
| | MOBILIZATION | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 35% | 3,780 |
| | UTILITY COORDINATION | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 3% | 324 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 3 MINOR ITEMS | | | | 6,912 |
| | | SUBTOTAL | | \$17,712 | |
| | | CONTINGENCY (15%) | | | \$3,000 |
| | | | GRA | AND TOTAL | \$20,712 |

Estimate By:



Project Description:

Add third stacking through lane to San Pablo & Sycamore along NB San Pablo Approach, add pedestrian refuge and restripe lanes



5. Add third northbound through lane on San Pablo Avenue at Sycamore

Ν

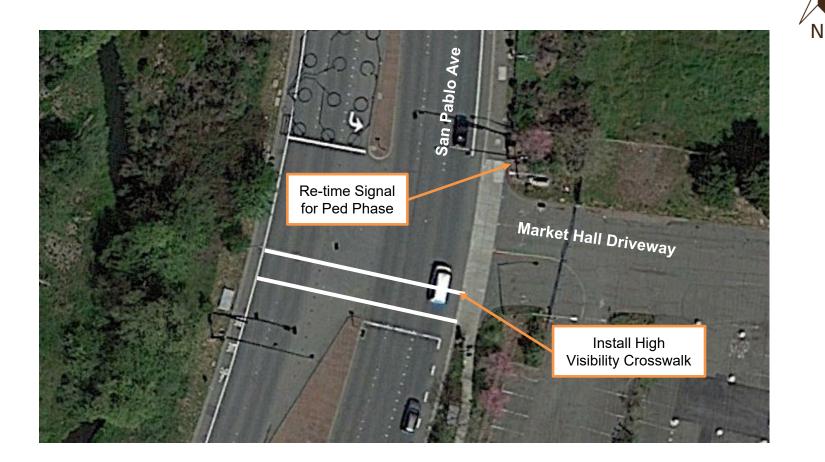
6. Install pedestrian activated signal at Market Hall crosswalk

Engineer's Estimate Date: 1/30/2019



Pedestrian activated signal phase at Market Hall driveway across San Pablo Avenue

| | 0 | • | | | |
|----------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------|----------|
| # | CONTRACT ITEMS | UNIT | QUANTITY | PRICE | AMOUNT |
| 1 | MISCELLANEOUS | | | | |
| | SIGNAL RE-TIMING | INT | 1 | 5,000.00 | 5,000 |
| | STRIPE HIGH-VISIBILITY CROSSWALK | EA | 1 | 1,000.00 | 1,000 |
| | FURNISH & INSTALL ADA CURB RAMP | EA | 2 | 5,000.00 | 10,000 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 1 MISCELLANEOUS | | | | 16,000 |
| 2 | MINOR ITEMS | | | | |
| | WATER POLLUTION CONTROL | % | of Sec. 1 | 5% | 800 |
| | TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM | % | of Sec. 1 | 5% | 800 |
| | MOBILIZATION | % | of Sec. 1 | 10% | 1,600 |
| | UTILITY COORDINATION | % | of Sec. 1 | 5% | 800 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 2 MINOR ITEMS | | | | 4,000 |
| | | SUBTOTA | AL | | \$20,000 |
| | | CONTINGENCY (15%) | | 15%) | \$3,000 |
| | DKS | | GRA | ND TOTAL | \$23,000 |
| Estimate | e By: | | TOTAL | BUDGET | \$23,000 |



Project Description:

Re-time signal (no HAWK) for pedestrian crossing at Market Hall driveway across San Pablo Avenue and install high visibility crosswalk.



6. Install pedestrian-activated signal at Market Hall crosswalk

7. Upgrade or add ADA Curb Ramps

Engineer's Estimate Date: 1/30/2019



Update curb ramps to ADA standards at all marked crosswalks (multiple locations)

| • | - | | . , | | |
|----------|----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| # | CONTRACT ITEMS | UNIT | QUANTITY | PRICE | AMOUNT |
| 3 | PAVEMENT | | | | |
| | FURNISH & INSTALL ADA CURB RAMP | EA | 23 | 5,000.00 | 115,000 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 3 PAVEMENT | | | | 115,000 |
| 4 | MISCELLANEOUS | | | | |
| | ADA TRUNCATED DOME FOR CURB RAMP | EA | 169 | 500.00 | 84,500 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 4 MISCELLANEOUS | | | | 84,500 |
| 5 | MINOR ITEMS | | | | |
| | WATER POLLUTION CONTROL | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 1% | 1,995 |
| | TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 5% | 9,975 |
| | MOBILIZATION | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 10% | 19,950 |
| | UTILITY COORDINATION | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 3% | 5,985 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 5 MINOR ITEMS | | | | 37,905 |
| | | SUBTOTA | ÅL. | | \$237,405 |
| | | CONTINGENCY (15%) | | \$36,000 | |
| | DKS | | GRA | AND TOTAL | \$273,405 |
| Estimate | e By: | | TOTAL | BUDGET | \$273,000 |

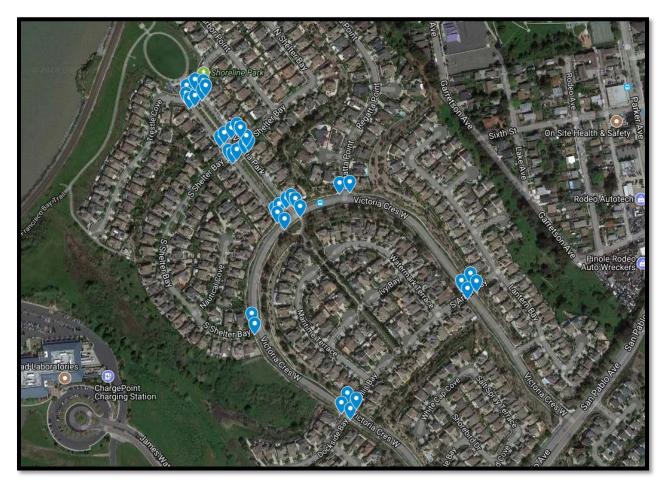
Hercules Ramp Information

- Pin 1 (magenta) NS = Need of Surface; lacks truncated dome surface (87 Total)
- Pin 2 (blue) Ramp Redo = Ramp needs to be redone (doesn't meet ADA requirements) (77 Total)
- Pin 3 (orange) RN = Ramp needed; currently no ramp exists (16 Total)
- Pin 4 (green) "?" = No information. No, Google street view information on Google maps. Information needed from the City of Hercules. (14 Total)

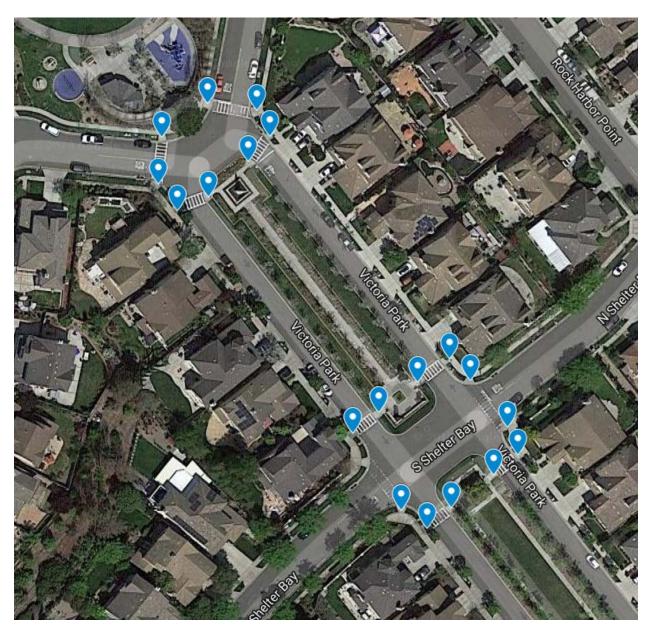


There are a total of 180 locations each with specific ramps needs and recommended modifications (not counting locations lacking information).

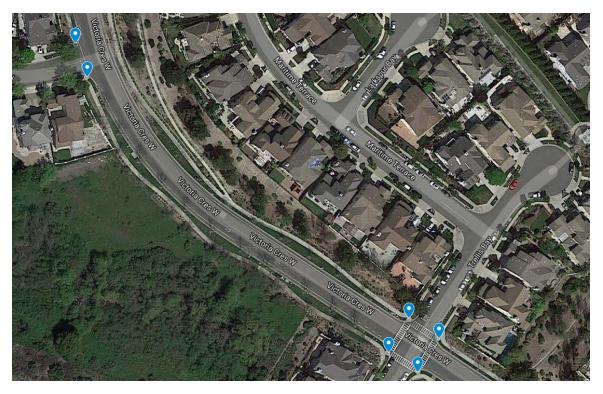
Section 1



Total = 39 total



Blue Pin (Ramp Redo) = 19



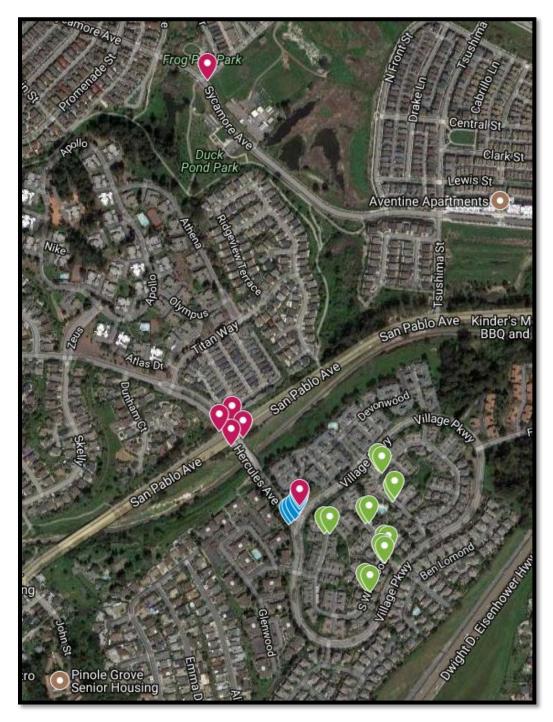
Blue Pin (Ramp Redo) = 6 [above] and 10 [below]



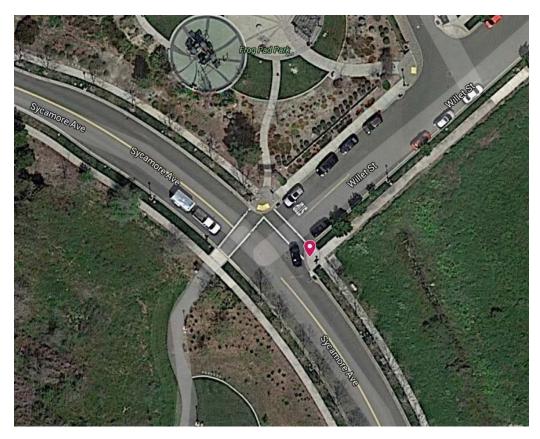


Blue Pin (Ramp Redo) = 4

Section 2

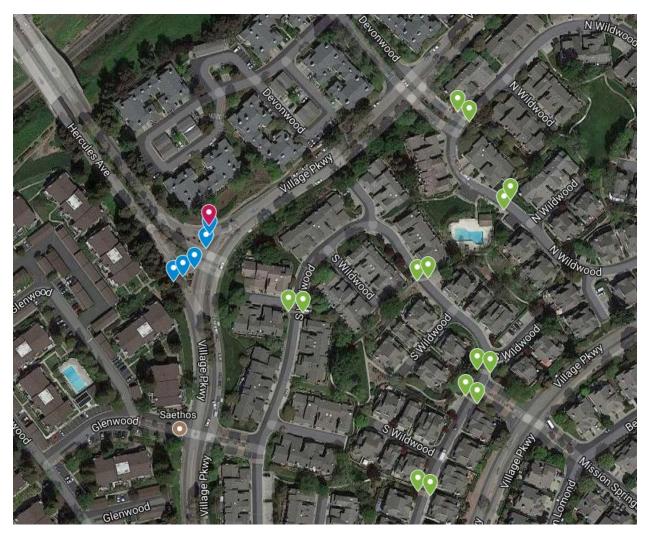


Total = 25



Magenta Pin (NS) = 1 (above) and 4 (below)



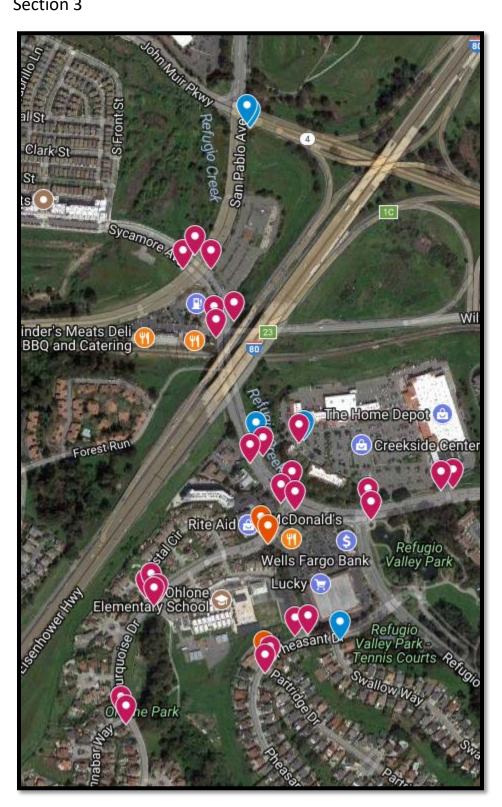


Blue Pin (Ramp Redo) = 5

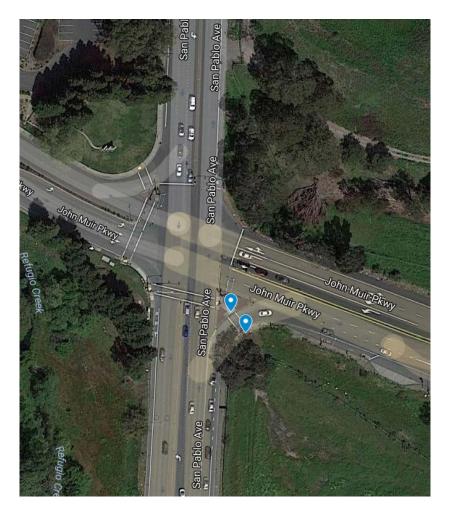
Magenta Pin (NS) = 1

Green Pin 9 (?) = 14

Section 3



Total = 34



Blue Pin (Ramp Redo) = 2; Magenta Pin (NS) = 6

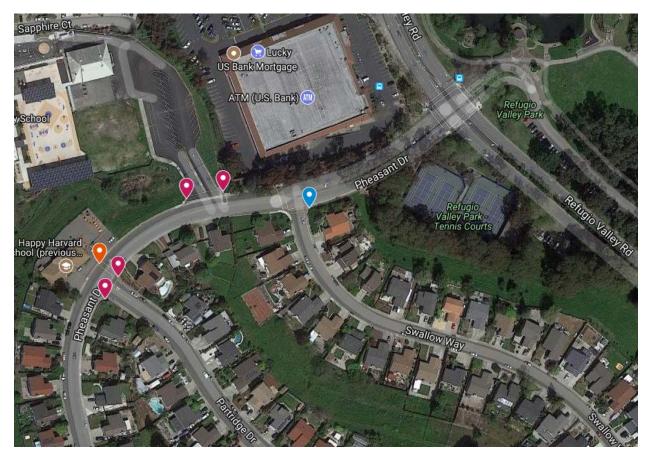




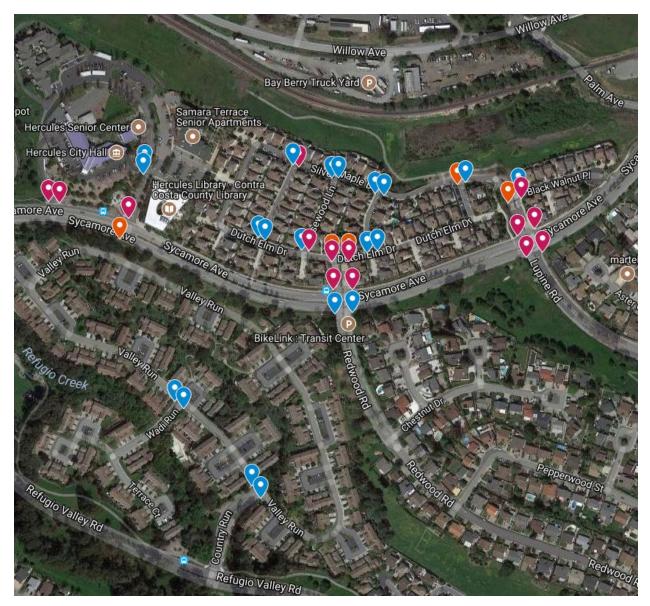
Blue Pin (Ramp Redo) = 2; Magenta Pin (NS) = 10; Orange (RN) = 2



Magenta Pin (NS) = 10; Orange Pin (RN) = 1; Blue Pin (Ramp Redo) = 1



Section 4



Total = 37



Magenta Pin (NS) = 9; Blue Pin (Ramp Redo) = 12; Orange Pin (RN) = 3

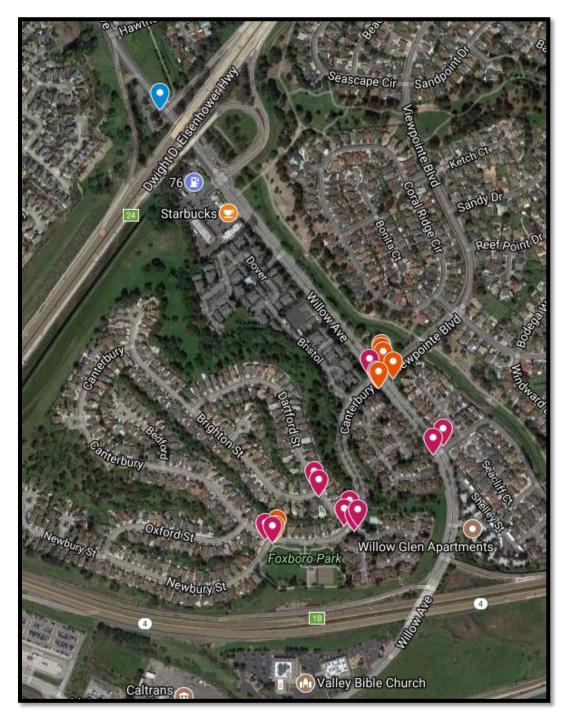




Magenta Pin (NS) = 5; Blue Pin (Ramp Redo) = 6; Orange Pin (RN) = 2



Section 5

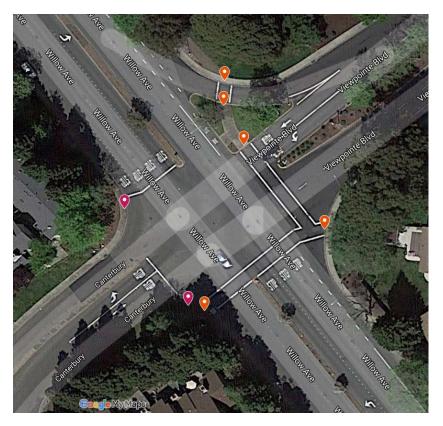


Total =





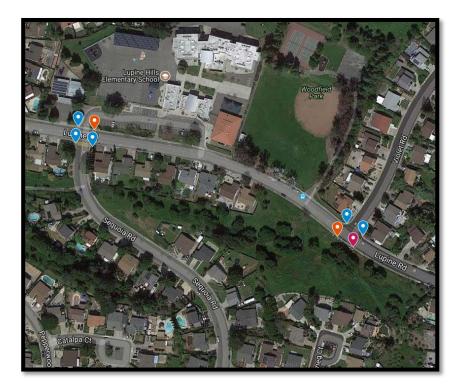
Magenta Pin (NS) = 4; Blue Pin (Ramp Redo) = 1; Orange Pin (RN) = 5





Magenta Pin (NS) = 8; Orange Pin (RN) = 2

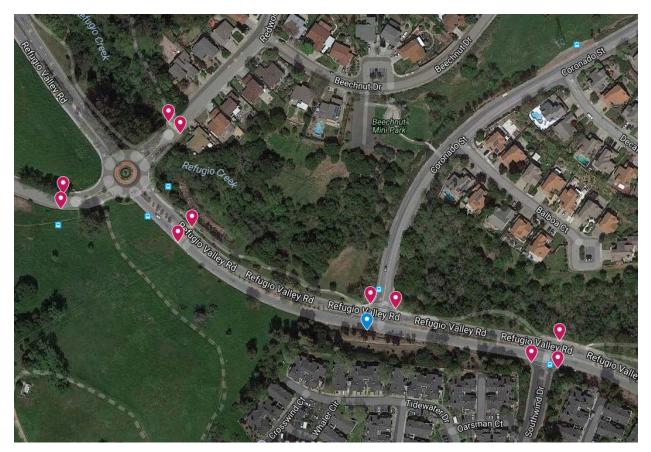
Section 6 & 7





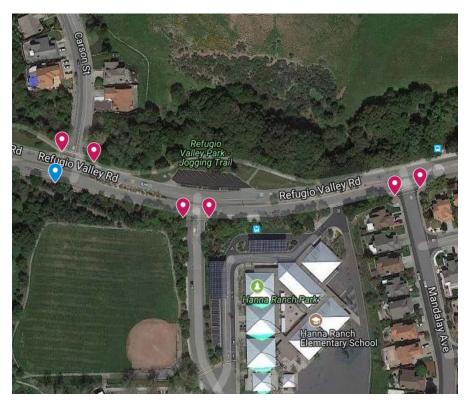


Magenta Pin (NS) = 12; Blue Pin (Ramp Redo) = 6; Orange Pin (RN) = 2





Magenta Pin (NS) = 17; Blue Pin (Ramp Redo) = 1



8. Hercules Creekside Trail from Alfred Noble to Sycamore Avenue

Engineer's Estimate Date: 1/30/2019



Expand/extend existing sidewalk to 10 ft with shoulders between San Pablo Avenue and Alfred Noble. Boardwalk: Install 10 ft sidewalk with metal railing and retaining wall along San Pablo Ave between Sycamore Avenue and John Muir Parkway (along inline transit pullout).

| # | CONTRACT ITEMS | UNIT | QUANTITY | PRICE | AMOUNT |
|----------|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|----------|-------------|
| 1 | EARTHWORK | | | | |
| | ROADWAY EXCAVATION | CY | 889 | 70.00 | 62,222 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 1 EARTHWORK | | | | 62,222 |
| 2 | PAVEMENT | | | | |
| | ASPHALT CONCRETE | TON | 102 | 150.00 | 15,300 |
| | AGGREGATE BASE | CY | 230 | 200.00 | 45,926 |
| | SIDEWALK | SF | 15500 | 15.00 | 232,500 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 2 PAVEMENT | | | | 278,426 |
| 5 | STRUCTURES | | | | |
| | RETAINING WALL | SF | 4800 | 115.00 | 552,000 |
| | METAL RAILING | LF | 800 | 80.00 | 64,000 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 5 STRUCTURES | | | | 616,000 |
| 3 | MINOR ITEMS | | | | |
| | WATER POLLUTION CONTROL | % | of Sec. 1-2 | 1% | 9,566 |
| | TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM | % | of Sec. 1-2 | 5% | 47,832 |
| | MOBILIZATION | % | of Sec. 1-2 | 10% | 95,665 |
| | UTILITY COORDINATION | % | of Sec. 1-2 | 10% | 95,665 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 3 MINOR ITEMS | | | | 248,728 |
| | | SUBTOTAL | | | \$1,205,376 |
| | By: DKS | CONTINGENCY (15%) | | | \$181,000 |
| | | GRAND TOTAL | | | \$1,386,376 |
| Estimate | e By: | | ΤΟΤΑ | L BUDGET | \$1,386,000 |



Ν

Project Description: Expand/extend existing sidewalk to 10 ft with shoulders between San Pablo Avenue and ITC. Install 10 ft sidewalk with metal railing and retaining wall along San Pablo Ave between Sycamore Avenue and John Muir Parkway.



8. Hercules Creekside Trail and Boardwalk from Alfred Noble to Sycamoge Ave

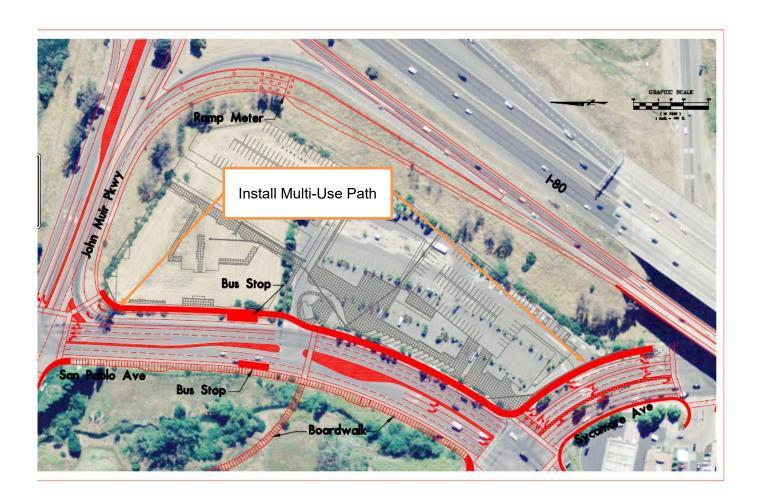
9. Multiuse path at Market Hall site

Engineer's Estimate Date: 1/30/2019



Add Class I multiuse path along San Pablo and Sycamore Avenues at Market Hall site

| stimate | e By: | TOTAL BUDGET | | \$108,000 | |
|---------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------------------|----------|
| DKS | | GRAND TOTAL | | \$14,000 \$108,010 | |
| | | CONTINGENCY (15%) | | | |
| | | SUBTOTA | Ĺ | | \$94,010 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 2 MINOR ITEMS | | 1 | | 15,010 |
| | UTILITY COORDINATION | % | of Sec. 1 | 3% | 2,370 |
| | MOBILIZATION | % | of Sec. 1 | 10% | 7,900 |
| | TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM | % | of Sec. 1 | 5% | 3,950 |
| | WATER POLLUTION CONTROL | % | of Sec. 1 | 1% | 790 |
| 2 | MINOR ITEMS | | | | |
| | | | | | 19,000 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 1 PAVEMENT | | | | 79,000 |
| | REMOVE SIDEWALK | SF | 150 | 10.00 | 1,500 |
| | REMOVE ASPHALT | SF | 2500 | 5.00 | 12,500 |
| | FURNISH & INSTALL ADA CURB RAMP | EA | 1 | 5,000.00 | 5,000 |
| | MULTI-USE CONCRETE PATH | SF | 4000 | 15.00 | 60,000 |
| 1 | PAVEMENT | | | | |
| # | CONTRACT ITEMS | UNIT | QUANTITY | PRICE | AMOUN |



Project Description:

Add multi-use path along San Pablo and Sycamore Avenues at Market Hall site



9. Multiuse Path at Market Hall Site

Ν

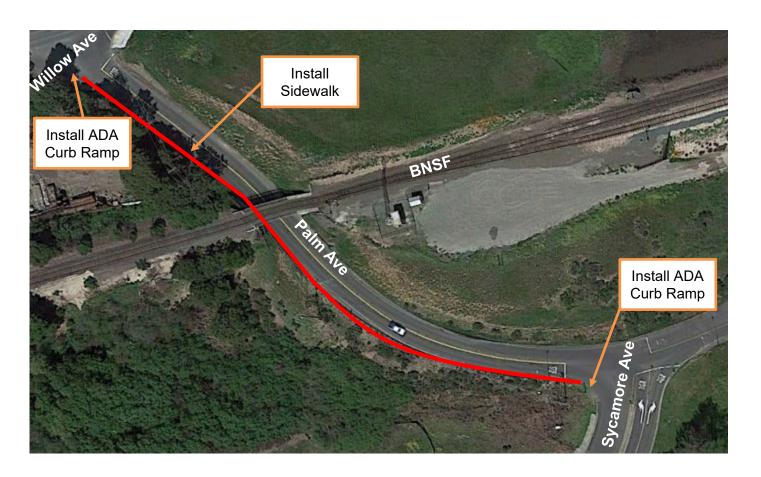
10. Pedestrian connection along Palm Ave between Sycamore Ave and Willow Ave

Engineer's Estimate Date: 1/30/2019



Improve pedestrian and bicycle access across railway via Palm

| | | | TOTAL BUDGET | | |
|---------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| Estimat | | | | AND TOTAL | \$283,998 |
| | e By: DKS | CONTINGENCY (15%) ROW \$20/SF 2800 | | | \$30,000 \$56,000 |
| | | SUBIUIA | | (150/) | , |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 4 MINOR ITEMS | SUBTOTA | T | | <u>31,613</u> \$197,998 |
| | | | | | |
| | UTILITY COORDINATION | % | of Sec. 1-3 | 3% | 4,992 |
| | MOBILIZATION | % | of Sec. 1-3 | 10% | 16,639 |
| | TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM | % | of Sec. 1-3 | 5% | 8,319 |
| | WATER POLLUTION CONTROL | % | of Sec. 1-3 | 1% | 1,664 |
| 4 | MINOR ITEMS | | | | |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 3 PAVEMENT | | | | 74,400 |
| | | | | | |
| | CURB & GUTTER | LF | 560 | 55.00 | 30,800 |
| | FURNISH & INSTALL ADA CURB RAMP | EA | 2 | 5,000.00 | 10,000 |
| | SIDEWALK | SF | 2240 | 15.00 | 33,600 |
| 3 | PAVEMENT | | | | |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 2 DRAINAGE | | | | 86,800 |
| | | | | | · |
| - | DRAINAGE | LF | 560 | 155.00 | 86,800 |
| 2 | DRAINAGE | | | | |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 1 EARTHWORK | | | | 5,185 |
| | ROADWAY EXCAVATION | CY | 74 | 70.00 | 5,185 |
| 1 | EARTHWORK | | | | |
| # | CONTRACT ITEMS | UNIT | QUANTITY | PRICE | AMOUNT |



Ν

Project Description: Improve pedestrian and bicycle access across BNSF railway via Palm Slope excavation Sidewalk Distance: 560 ft

DKS

10. Pedestrian connection along Palm Ave between Sycamore Ave and Willow Ave

11. Bay Trail gap closure and lighting

Engineer's Estimate Date: 1/30/2019



Complete Bay Trail through Hercules (Waterfront area); add lighting

| # | CONTRACT ITEMS | UNIT | QUANTITY | PRICE | AMOUNT |
|----------|--------------------------------|---------|-------------|--------------------|------------------------|
| 1 | EARTHWORK | | | | |
| | ROADWAY EXCAVATION | СҮ | 844 | 70.00 | 59,111 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 1 EARTHWORK | | | | 59,111 |
| 2 | PAVEMENT | | | | |
| | ASPHALT CONCRETE | TON | 646 | 150.00 | 96,900 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 2 PAVEMENT | | | | 96,900 |
| 3 | MISCELLANEOUS | | | | |
| | STREET LIGHTS / ELECTROLIERS | EA | 8 | 10,000.00 | 80,000 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 3 MISCELLANEOUS | | | | 80,000 |
| 4 | MINOR ITEMS | | | | |
| | WATER POLLUTION CONTROL | % | of Sec. 1-3 | 1% | 2,360 |
| | TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM | % | of Sec. 1-3 | 5% | 11,801 |
| | MOBILIZATION | % | of Sec. 1-3 | 10% | 23,601 |
| | UTILITY COORDINATION | % | of Sec. 1-3 | 3% | 7,080 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 3 MINOR ITEMS | | | | 30,681 |
| | | SUBTOTA | | | \$266,692 |
| | DKS | | CONTINGENCY | (15%) AND TOTAL | \$40,000 |
| Estimate | e By: | | | BUDGET | \$306,692 \$307,000 |



Project Description:

Complete Bay Trail through Hercules (Waterfront Area).

1900 ft of excavation/asphalt concrete; add lighting



11. Bay Trail gap closure and lighting

12. Expand Bicycle Network

Engineer's Estimate Date: 1/30/2019



Expand bicycle network to serve all elementary schools and major employment centers; fill in gaps in bicycle network

| Estimate | e By: | | TOTAL BUDGET | | \$26,000 |
|----------|-------------------------------------|---------|--------------|-------------|----------|
| | DKS | | | GRAND TOTAL | \$25,908 |
| | DVC | | CONTINGEN | | \$3,000 |
| | | SUBTOTA | AL | | \$22,908 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 2 MINOR ITEMS | | | | 2,988 |
| | MODILIZATION | /0 | 01 Sec. 1 | 1070 | 1,992 |
| | MOBILIZATION | % | of Sec. 1 | 10% | 1,992 |
| | TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM | % | of Sec. 1 | 5% | 996 |
| 2 | MINOR ITEMS | | | | |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 1 PAVEMENT | | | | 19,920 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 1 DAMENT | | | | 10.020 |
| | STRIPE SHARROW PAVEMENT MARKINGS | EA | 6 | 500.00 | 3,000 |
| | STRIPE THERMOPLASTIC BIKE LANE | LF | 4980 | 4.00 | 19,920 |
| 1 | PAVEMENT | | | | |
| # | CONTRACT ITEMS | UNIT | QUANTITY | PRICE | AMOUNT |

Project Description:

Expand bicycle network to serve all elementary schools and major employment centers; fill in gaps in bicycle network (in both directions).

3800 feet of striping for Lupine Elementary School

1180 feet of striping for Ohlone School (Sharrow Pavement Markings on Refugio & Turquoise)





12. Expand Bicycle Network

13. Add sidewalk along Willow Avenue to Hercules Transit Center

Engineer's Estimate Date: 1/30/2019



Add/Improve pedestrian facilities on Willow Ave to connect to HTC

| # | CONTRACT ITEMS | UNIT | QUANTITY | PRICE | AMOUN |
|----------|---------------------------------|------------------|---------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|
| 1 | DRAINAGE | | | | |
| | DRAINAGE | LF | 1650 | 155.00 | 255,750 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 1 DRAINAGE | | | | 255,750 |
| 2 | PAVEMENT | | | | |
| | SIDEWALK | SF | 8250 | 15.00 | 123,750 |
| | CURB & GUTTER | LF | 1650 | 55.00 | 90,750 |
| | FURNISH & INSTALL ADA CURB RAMP | EA | 11 | 5,000.00 | 55,000 |
| | REMOVE ASPHALT | SF | 250 | 5.00 | 1,250 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 2 PAVEMENT | | | | 270,750 |
| 3 | MINOR ITEMS | | | | |
| | WATER POLLUTION CONTROL | % | of Sec. 1-2 | 1% | 5,265 |
| | TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM | % | of Sec. 1-2 | 5% | 26,325 |
| | MOBILIZATION | % | of Sec. 1-2 | 10% | 52,650 |
| | UTILITY COORDINATION | % | of Sec. 1-2 | 10% | 52,650 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 3 MINOR ITEMS | | | | 136,890 |
| | | SUBTOTA | ÅL. | | \$663,390 |
| | | | CONTINGENCY (| 15%) | \$100,000 |
| DKS | | ROW \$20/SF 6300 | | | \$126,000 |
| Estimate | e By: | | | ND TOTAL BUDGET | \$889,390 \$889,000 |



Project Description:

Add/Improve pedestrian facilities on Willow Ave to connect to HTC.

Install sidewalk for 1650 ft on north side of Willow Ave. Install 11 ADA curb ramps along path for driveways.



13. Add sidewalk along Willow Ave from Palm Ave to Hercules Transit Genter

14. Improve Bike/Pedestrian Connections to Hercules Transit Center – Sycamore Ave from Creekside to Willow Ave Engineer's Estimate Date: 1/30/2019



Add bike/pedestrian facilities on Sycamore Ave from Creekside to connect to HTC

| # | CONTRACT ITEMS | UNIT | QUANTITY | PRICE | AMOUN |
|--------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| # 1 | EARTHWORK | UNII | QUANTITI | TRICE | AWOON |
| 1 | ROADWAY EXCAVATION | CY | 833 | 70.00 | 58,333 |
| | ROAD WAT EACAVATION | CI | 655 | 70.00 | 58,55 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 1 EARTHWORK | | | | 58,333 |
| 2 | DRAINAGE | | | | |
| | DRAINAGE | LF | 1250 | 155.00 | 193,750 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 2 DRAINAGE | | | | 193,750 |
| 3 | PAVEMENT | | | | |
| | SIDEWALK | SF | 12500 | 15.00 | 187,500 |
| | CURB & GUTTER | LF | 2500 | 55.00 | 137,500 |
| | FURNISH & INSTALL ADA CURB RAMP | EA | 2 | 5,000.00 | 10,000 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 3 PAVEMENT | | | | 335,000 |
| 4 | MISCELLANEOUS | | | | |
| | STREET LIGHTS / ELECTROLIERS | EA | 2 | 10,000.00 | 20,000 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 4 MISCELLANEOUS | | | | 20,000 |
| 5 | STRUCTURES | | | | |
| | RETAINING WALL | SF | 800 | 115.00 | 92,00 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 5 STRUCTURES | | | | 92,000 |
| 6 | MINOR ITEMS | | | | |
| | WATER POLLUTION CONTROL | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 1% | 6,991 |
| | TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 5% | 34,954 |
| | MOBILIZATION | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 10% | 69,908 |
| | UTILITY COORDINATION | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 3% | 20,972 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 5 MINOR ITEMS | | | | 132,820 |
| | | SUBTOTAL | | • • | \$831,909 |
| | | CONTINGENCY (15%) | | | \$125,00 |
| | e By: DKS | | | AND TOTAL | \$956,909 |
| stimat | e By: | | TOTAL | BUDGET | \$957,000 |



Project Description:

Install sidewalk along Sycamore Ave from Creekside to Willow Ave, tie into asphalt path going to HTC. Install retaining wall under I-80 bridge to accommodate pedestrians and bicyclists.



14. Improve Bicycle/Pedestrian Connections to Hercules Transit₁@enter – Sycamore Ave to Willow

15. Extend sidewalk connections to Rodeo

Engineer's Estimate Date: 1/30/2019



Fix incomplete sidewalks connecting to Rodeo

| # | CONTRACT ITEMS | UNIT | QUANTITY | PRICE | AMOUNT |
|----------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1 | EARTHWORK | | | | |
| | ROADWAY EXCAVATION | СҮ | 340 | 70.00 | 23,800 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 1 EARTHWORK | | | | 23,800 |
| 2 | DRAINAGE | | | | |
| | DRAINAGE | LF | 850 | 155.00 | 131,750 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 2 DRAINAGE | | | | 131,750 |
| 3 | PAVEMENT | | | | |
| | SIDEWALK | SF | 5100 | 15.00 | 76,500 |
| | CURB & GUTTER | LF | 850 | 55.00 | 46,750 |
| | FURNISH & INSTALL ADA CURB RAMP | EA | 1 | 5,000.00 | 5,000 |
| | REMOVE ASPHALT CURB | LF | 550 | 3.00 | 1,650 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 3 PAVEMENT | | | | 129,900 |
| 4 | MISCELLANEOUS | | | | |
| | RELOCATE STREET LIGHTS / ELECTROLIERS | EA | 4 | 10,000.00 | 40,000 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 4 MISCELLANEOUS | | | | 40,000 |
| 5 | STRUCTURES | | | | |
| | RETAINING WALL | SF | 1200 | 115.00 | 138,000 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 5 STRUCTURES | | | | 138,000 |
| 6 | MINOR ITEMS | | | | |
| | WATER POLLUTION CONTROL | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 1% | 4,635 |
| | TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 5% | 23,173 |
| | MOBILIZATION | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 10% | 46,345 |
| | UTILITY COORDINATION | % | of Sec. 1-4 | 3% | 13,904 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 5 MINOR ITEMS | | | | 88,056 |
| | | SUBTOTAL | | | \$551,506 |
| | | CONTINGENCY (15%) | | | \$83,000 |
| | DKS | | | ND TOTAL | \$634,506 |
| estimate | By: | | TOTAL | BUDGET | \$635,000 |

Project Description: Complete sidewalks connecting to Rodeo

Install 1020 feet of sidewalk Install ADA Curb Ramp at corner Install retaining wall along steep slope

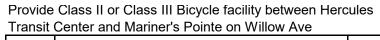




15. Extend sidewalk connections to Rodeo

16. Complete bicycle facilities between Mariner's Pointe and HTC

Engineer's Estimate Date: 1/30/2019





| # | CONTRACT ITEMS | UNIT | QUANTITY | PRICE | AMOUNT |
|---------|----------------------------------|---------|-------------|----------|----------|
| 1 | PAVEMENT | | | | |
| | STRIPE THERMOPLASTIC BIKE LANE | LF | 5000 | 4.00 | 20,000 |
| | STRIPE SHARROW PAVEMENT MARKINGS | EA | 8 | 500.00 | 4,000 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 1 PAVEMENT | | | | 20,000 |
| 2 | MINOR ITEMS | | | | |
| | TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM | % | of Sec. 1 | 10% | 2,000 |
| | MOBILIZATION | % | of Sec. 1 | 15% | 3,000 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 2 MINOR ITEMS | | | | 5,000 |
| | | SUBTOTA | AL | | \$25,000 |
| | | | CONTINGENC | Y(15%) | \$4,000 |
| | DKS | | GRAND TOTAL | | |
| Estimat | e By: | | ТОТА | L BUDGET | \$29,000 |



Project Description:

Complete bicycle facilities on Willow Avenue between Hercules Transit Center and Mariner's Pointe (Class II or Class III)

Install 5000 feet of Class II striping or Sharrow Pavement marking for Class III



16. Complete bicycle facilities between Mariner's Pointe and HTC

17. Add lighting to Refugio Valley Trail

Engineer's Estimate Date: 1/30/2019



Add lighting as needed for safety along Refugio Valley Trail

| # | CONTRACT ITEMS | UNIT | QUANTITY | PRICE | AMOUNT |
|---------|--------------------------------|---------|---------------|-----------|-----------|
| 1 | MISCELLANEOUS | | | | |
| | STREET LIGHTS / ELECTROLIERS | EA | 51 | 10,000.00 | 510,000 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 1 MISCELLANEOUS | | | | 510,000 |
| 2 | MINOR ITEMS | | | | |
| | TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM | % | of Sec. 1 | 5% | 25,500 |
| | MOBILIZATION | % | of Sec. 1 | 10% | 51,000 |
| | UTILITY COORDINATION | % | of Sec. 1 | 10% | 51,000 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 2 MINOR ITEMS | | | | 76,500 |
| | | SUBTOTA | AL | | \$586,500 |
| | | | CONTINGENCY (| (15%) | \$88,000 |
| | DKS | | GRA | AND TOTAL | \$674,500 |
| Estimat | e By: | | TOTAL | BUDGET | \$675,000 |



Project Description:

Add lighting as needed for safety along Refugio Valley Trail and San Francisco Bay Trail.

Install 51 street lights (spacing based on trees and distance from street lighting on Refugio Valley Road).



17. Add lighting to Refugio Valley Trail

18. Remove crosswalk at north leg of San Pablo Avenue & Sycamore Avenue

Engineer's Estimate Date: 1/30/2019



Removal of crosswalk from north approach San Pablo/Sycamore; install signs and crossing barriers

| # | CONTRACT ITEMS | UNIT | QUANTITY | PRICE | AMOUNT |
|---------|--------------------------------|---------|---------------|----------|----------|
| 1 | PAVEMENT | | | | |
| | REMOVE STRIPING | SF | 1300 | 5.00 | 6,500 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 1 PAVEMENT | | | | 6,500 |
| 2 | MISCELLANEOUS | | | | |
| | NO PED CROSSING BARRIER | EA | 2 | 1,500.00 | 3,000 |
| | NO PED CROSSING SIGN | EA | 2 | 500.00 | 1,000 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 2 MISCELLANEOUS | | | | 4,000 |
| 3 | MINOR ITEMS | | | | |
| | WATER POLLUTION CONTROL | % | of Sec. 1-2 | 5% | 525 |
| | TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM | % | of Sec. 1-2 | 10% | 1,050 |
| | MOBILIZATION | % | of Sec. 1-2 | 15% | 1,575 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 3 MINOR ITEMS | | | | 3,150 |
| | | SUBTOTA | Ĵ. | - | \$13,650 |
| | DKS | | CONTINGENCY (| | \$2,000 |
| | | | | ND TOTAL | \$15,650 |
| Estimat | e By: | | TOTAL | BUDGET | \$16,000 |



Ν

Project Description:

Remove crosswalk over San Pablo Avenue, remove crosswalk striping, install crossing barrier and sign on both ends



19. Provide bus shelters along San Pablo Avenue

Engineer's Estimate Date: 1/30/2019



Provide shelters along WESTCAT Route J line on San Pablo with real-time arrival signs

| # | CONTRACT ITEMS | UNIT | QUANTITY | PRICE | AMOUNT |
|----------|--------------------------------|---------|-------------|------------|----------|
| 1 | MISCELLANEOUS | | | | |
| | BUS SHELTER | EA | 2 | 12,000.00 | 24,000 |
| | REAL-TIME BUS ARRIVAL BOARD | EA | 2 | 5,000.00 | 10,000 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 1 MISCELLANEOUS | | | | 24,000 |
| 2 | MINOR ITEMS | | | | |
| | TRAFFIC CONTROL SYSTEM | % | of Sec. 1 | 5% | 1,200 |
| | MOBILIZATION | % | of Sec. 1 | 10% | 2,400 |
| | UTILITY COORDINATION | % | of Sec. 1 | 5% | 1,200 |
| | TOTAL FOR ITEM 2 MINOR ITEMS | | | | 3,600 |
| | | SUBTOTA | AL | | \$27,600 |
| | | | CONTINGENCY | 7(15%) | \$4,000 |
| | DKS | | GF | RAND TOTAL | \$31,600 |
| Estimate | e By: | | TOTA | L BUDGET | \$32,000 |

Placeholder for parking garage documentation

| Hercules ITC - Estimate Summary | | | | | | 7 | 4/20/2018 |
|---|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|-----------|
| | 1 | | | | | Est. Cost Range | Range |
| TTENA | Estimate | Escalation to | Escalation to | Escalation to | Escalation to | Constr. Year btwn | ar btwn |
| ITEM | (2015 YR \$) | 2018 FY \$ | 2020 FY \$ | 2018 FY \$ | 2020 FY \$ | 2018 to 2020 | 2020 |
| | | (3% annual) | al) | (4% annual) | nual) | (\$ Millions) | ons) |
| UTILITY RELOCATION | 20,868,000 | 22,800,000 | 24,200,000 | 23,500,000 | 25,400,000 | 2.3 to | 2.5 |
| Fuel Oil Relocation (phase 1) | 6,500,000 | 7,100,000 | 7,500,000 | 7,300,000 | 7,900,000 | | |
| Fuel Oil Relocation (phase 2) | 7,200,000 | 7,900,000 | 8,400,000 | 8,100,000 | 8,800,000 | | |
| Fiber Relocation ¹ | 2,640,000 | 2,900,000 | 3,100,000 | 3,000,000 | 3,200,000 | | |
| Retaining Walls for Utilities | 1,050,000 | 1,100,000 | 1,200,000 | 1,200,000 | 1,300,000 | | |
| Design, CM, & Permits (20%) | 3,478,000 | 3,800,000 | 4,000,000 | 3,900,000 | 4,200,000 | | |
| TRACK / SIGNAL WORK | 22,739,400 | 24,800,000 | 26,300,000 | 25,600,000 | 27,700,000 | 24.8 to | 27.7 |
| Track & Signals | 10,244,000 | 11,200,000 | 11,900,000 | 11,500,000 | 12,400,000 | | |
| Retaining Walls for Track/Station | 210,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | 200,000 | | |
| Railroad Bridge | 4,590,000 | 5,000,000 | 5,300,000 | 5,200,000 | 5,600,000 | | |
| Extended RR Bridge (2013 \$) ² | 1,800,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,100,000 | 2,000,000 | 2,200,000 | | |
| Track Final Design, CM, & Permits (35%) ³ | 5,895,400 | 6,400,000 | 6,800,000 | 6,600,000 | 7,100,000 | | |
| INITIAL RAIL STATION | 7,250,000 | 7,900,000 | 8,400,000 | 8,200,000 | 8,900,000 | 7.9 to | 8.9 |
| Station Stairs and Ped Overcrossing** | 4,400,000 | 4,800,000 | 5,100,000 | 4,900,000 | 5,300,000 | | |
| Civic Plaza Improvements** | 3,150,000 | 3,400,000 | 3,600,000 | 3,500,000 | 3,800,000 | | |
| Station Final Design, CM & Permits (30%) ⁴ | 2,265,000 | 2,500,000 | 2,700,000 | 2,500,000 | 2,700,000 | | |
| SUBTOTAL (TRAIN TO STOP) | 48,007,400 | 52,500,000 AUS | 55,700,000 | 54,000,000 | 58,400,000 | 52.5 to | 58.4 |
| 30200 Ο 2000 | 3 768 000 | 4 100 000 | 4 300 000 | 4 200 000 | 4 500 000 | 4.1 to | 4 F |
| Ray Trail (RR Plaza to IMP ext.)* | 1 000 000 | 1 100 000 | 1 200 000 | 1.100.000 | 1.200.000 | | 2 |
| Pedestrian Bridae (for Bav Trail)** | 1.000.000 | 1.100.000 | 1.200.000 | 1,100,000 | 1,200,000 | | |
| Creekside Park (from Transit Loop)* | 340,000 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 400,000 | 400,000 | | |
| Prominade (for Bay Trail)* | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 | 300,000 | | |
| Railroad Plaza** | 500,000 | 500,000 | 500,000 | 600,000 | 600,000 | | |
| TPP Design, CM, & Permits (30%) ⁴ | 628,000 | 700,000 | 700,000 | 700,000 | 800,000 | | |
| GRAND TOTALS | 51,775,400 | 56,600,000 | 60,000,000 | 58,200,000 | 62,900,000 | 56.6 to | 62.9 |
| | | | | | | | |

Notes:

1. Reallocated from Track / Signal Work

2. Additional Cost for Extended RR Bridge per 2013 Technical Memorandum to RWQCB and Permit Conditions of Approval

35% used due to greater coordination required for UPRR facilities and revision to RR Bridge design.
 4. 30% used for elements with no design (**) or significant revision to engineering design (*) is required.

1

ORDINANCE NO.

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HERCULES AMENDING TITLE 10, CHAPTER 18 OF THE HERCULES MUNICIPAL CODE RELATING TO TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEES

WHEREAS, the City of Hercules ("City") is a city organized and existing under and by virtue of the general law of the State of California and is a "local agency" as defined in the Mitigation Fee Act (California Government Code Section 66000 et seq.); and

WHEREAS, the City conducted a comprehensive review of the City's existing traffic impact fees to determine whether those fees are adequate to offset the cost of facilities related to future development; and

WHEREAS, the City undertook and caused to be prepared a study entitled "2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study" which, among other things, identified transportation facilities that will be impacted or necessitated by future development; and

WHEREAS, the 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study recommended an increase to the City's existing transportation impact fees and substantiated the need for the increase by explaining the nexus between the imposition of the fees and the impact of future development to transportation facilities; and

WHEREAS, the City adopted the 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study and approved the increased transportation impact fee concurrent with this Ordinance by way of Resolution _____; and

WHEREAS, the City has determined that it needs to amend its current development impact fee ordinance in order to offset all or a portion of the cost of transportation facilities identified in the 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HERCULES DOES HEREBY ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1.

Title 10, Chapter 18, Article 16 of the Hercules Municipal Code entitled "Development Impact Fees" is hereby amended to to read as depicted on Exhibit A, attached hereto and made a part hereof.

SECTION 2 – CEQA.

The adoption of the 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study and approval of the transportation impact fee do not constitute a "project" as that term is defined by or used in the

California Environmental Quality Act (Cal. Pub. Res. Code section 21000 et seq.; "CEQA") or the CEQA Guidelines (Cal. Code of Regulations Title 14, Division 6, Chapter 3). Accordingly, the City Council finds that the provisions of CEQA and the CEQA Guidelines are not applicable thereto. In the event that the action is found to constitute a "project," the City Council hereby finds that the action is exempt from CEQA because CEQA does not apply to the establishment, modification, or approval of rates, tolls, fares or other charges for the purpose of (1) meeting operating expenses, including employee wage rates and fringe benefits, (2) purchasing or leasing supplies, equipment, or materials, (3) meeting financial reserve needs and requirements, or (4) obtaining funds for capital projects necessary to maintain service within existing service areas. The City Council finds that its action falls within one or more of those exemptions. Moreover, the City Council finds that, pursuant to CEQA Guidelines section 15061(b)(3), it can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that adoption of this ordinance may have a significant effect on the environment, so this action action is not subject to CEQA or the CEQA Guidelines.

SECTION 3 – SEVERABILITY.

If any section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase of this Ordinance is for any reason held to be invalid, such decisions shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this Ordinance. The Council hereby declares that it would have adopted the Ordinance, and each section, subsection, sentence, clause, or phrase thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more sections, subsections, sentences, clauses or phrases be deleted.

SECTION 4 - Publication and Effective Date.

a. This Ordinance shall be published in accordance with applicable law, by one or more of the following methods:

1. Posting the entire Ordinance in at least three (3) public places in the City of Hercules, within fifteen (15) days after its passage and adoption; or

2. Publishing the entire Ordinance at least once in the West County Times, a newspaper of general circulation published in the County of Contra Costa and circulated in the City of Hercules, within fifteen (15) days after its passage and adoption; or

3. Publishing a summary of the Ordinance in the West County Times and posting a certified copy of the entire Ordinance in the office of the City Clerk at least five (5) days prior to the passage and adoption, and a second time within fifteen (15) days after its passage and adoption, along with the names of those City Councilmembers voting for and against the Ordinance.

b. This Ordinance shall go into effect thirty (30) days after the date of its passage and adoption.

THE FOREGOING ORDINANCE was first read at a regular meeting of the Hercules City Council on the _____ day of _____, 2019, and was passed and adopted at a

regular meeting of the Hercules City Council on the _____ day of _____, 2019, by the following vote:

AYES: NOES: ABSENT: ABSTAIN:

Dan Romero, , Mayor

Lori Martin, Administrative Services Director & City Clerk

AMENDING THE HERCULES MUNICIPAL CODE TITLE 10

Chapter 18. Development Impact Fees

Article 1. General Provisions for Development Impact Fees

Sec. 10-18.101 Authority.

This Chapter is enacted pursuant to authority granted by California Government Code section 66000 et seq, and the general police power of the City. (Ord. 364 § 2 (part), 2001)

Sec. 10-18.102 Application.

This Chapter applies to development impact fees charged as a condition of development to defray all or a portion of the cost of public services, facilities, improvements and amenities. The cost of developing and administering the City's development impact fee program may be included as a component of the established fees. This Chapter is not intended to and does not apply to regulatory and processing fees; fees required pursuant to a development agreement adopted pursuant to Government Code Title 7, Chapter 4, Article 2.5 commencing with Section 65864; fees collected pursuant to redevelopment agreements in furtherance or for the benefit of a redevelopment project for which a redevelopment plan has been adopted pursuant to the Community Redevelopment Law (Health and Safety Code Division 24, part 1 commencing with Section 33000); or fees collected pursuant to a reimbursement agreement that exceed the developer's share of a public improvement, or to assessment district proceedings, assessments or taxes. (Ord. 364 § 2 (part), 2001)

Sec. 10-18.103 Fee Credit.

(a) The City Manager or the City Manager's designee is authorized to credit development fees imposed pursuant to this chapter in consideration for certain on- site and off-site facilities or improvements constructed or paid for by the developer. A developer is entitled to credit for the value of improvements if the improvement is identified in the city's capital improvement program (CIP) and the developer (1) dedicates an appropriate site, (2) constructs the improvements, (3) finances an improvement by cash, assessment district or Mello-Roos Community Facilities District, or (4) a combination of the above.

(b) A decision regarding a fee credit is appealable pursuant to Section 10-18.105. (Ord. 364 § 2 (part), 2001)

Sec. 10-18.104 Fee Adjustment, Waiver or Finding of Exemption.

(a) The developer of a project subject to a development fee pursuant to this chapter may apply to the City Manager or the City Manager's designee for an adjustment to or waiver of that fee or for a finding that the project is exempt from the fee. The waiver or adjustment of a fee shall be based upon the absence of any reasonable relationship (1) between the impact of that development on public facilities and either (i) the amount of fee charged or (ii) the type of facilities to be financed or (2) between that development project and the use of the fee or (3) between that development project and the need for related public facilities.

(b) This application shall be made in writing and filed with the City Manager or the City Manager's designee no later than the time of the issuance of a building permit authorizing construction of new floor area or remodeling to accommodate a change or expansion in use. If no building permit is required, the application shall be filed prior to issuance of any permit or other City approval required for a change in use. The application shall state completely and in detail both the applicant's factual basis and legal theory for adjustment or waiver. The City Manager or the City Manager's designee may refuse to consider factual assertions or legal theories not set forth in the written application.

(c) The City Manager or the City Manager's designee shall consider the application at an informal hearing, which may be continued from time to time, and which shall be held within sixty days after the filing of the complete application. The decision of the City Manager or the City Manager's designee is appealable pursuant to Section 10-18.105.

(d) The applicant bears the burden of proof in presenting substantial evidence to support the application. The City Manager or the City Manager's designee shall consider the following factors in his or her determination:

- (1) The factors identified in Government Code Section 66001;
- (2) The purpose and proposed uses;
- (3) The type of the fee;
- (4) The type of development;
- (5) The relationship between:
- (6) The fee's use and type of development;

(7) The need for the improvements to be paid for by the fee and the type of development; and

(8) The amount of the fee and the portion of it attributable to the development.

(9) The substance and nature of the evidence, including the City's development fee technical reports, and any technical data submitted by the applicant supporting its request.

(e) Staff time expended in processing the application shall be charged to and paid for by the applicant as a part of the fees chargeable for the project application. (Ord. 364 & 2 (part), 2001)

Sec. 10-18.105 Appeal Procedure.

(a) The City Manager or the City Manager's designee is responsible for administering, collecting, crediting, adjusting and refunding development fees. A decision by the City Manager or the City Manager's designee regarding a fee imposed under this ordinance and any implementing resolution shall be appealable in accordance with this section. A person appealing under this section shall have first sought a fee credit under section 1018.103, and adjustment or waiver, or a finding of fee exemption under section 10-18.104. A person seeking judicial review shall first complete an appeal under this section and shall pay all City charges for that appeal.

(b) A person appealing a decision under this Chapter shall file an appeal with the City Manager or the City Manager's designee, who is responsible for processing the appeal toward a hearing. The appeal shall be in writing, stating completely and in detail the factual and legal grounds, and shall be filed within ten calendar days after the decision being appealed.

(c) The cost of the appeal shall be borne by the applicant, who shall pay a deposit against such costs at the time of filing the appeal. The amount of the deposit shall be established by resolution of the City Council, but may be reduced on a case by case basis when determined by the City Manager or the City Manager's designee to be substantially in excess of the probable cost of the appeal. Any part of the deposit not required to defray the cost of an appeal shall be refunded to the applicant. If the deposit is not adequate to defray the cost of an appeal, the applicant shall pay the difference between the cost of the appeal and the amount of the deposit. The cost of an appeal must be paid in full prior to issuance of any still to be issued building or occupancy permit or any other City permit that may be required in order to commence a new, changed or expanded land use and

shall in any case constitute an enforceable obligation of the developer.

(d) The City Manager or the City Manager's designee shall preside as the hearing officer for the appeal.

(e) The appointed hearing officer shall set the time and place for the hearing, serve notice on the parties, conduct the hearing, prepare written findings of fact and a written decision on the matter, and shall preserve the complete administrative record of the proceeding. The hearing officer may issue directives, including but not limited to directives that legal briefs be submitted in accordance with an established briefing schedule, to the parties in order to facilitate resolution of the appeal. The hearing officer shall consider relevant evidence presented by the appellant and by the community development department.

(f) The decision of the hearing officer is final and may not be further appealed. It is reviewable by a court under Code of Civil Procedure Section 1094.5. (Ord. 364 § 2 (part), 2001)

Sec. 10-18.106 Refund of Fee.

(a) If a building permit or use permit is canceled or voided and the fees paid have not been committed, the City Manager or the City Manager's designee may, upon the written request of the applicant and provided that work has not progressed to a point that would permit commencement of a new, changed or expanded use for which a fee would be payable, order return of the fee and interest earned on it less administrative costs.

(b) If a fee is not spent or committed five years or more after it was paid by the developer, the Hercules City Council may authorize a refund to the then owner of the property for which the fee was paid, under Government Code Section 66001.

(c) A decision regarding refund of a fee is appealable pursuant to Section 10-18.105. (Ord. 364 § 2 (part), 2001)

Sec. 10-18.108 Developer's Acknowledgment of Fee Adjustment or Wavier.

The City Manager or the hearing officer appointed pursuant to Section 10-18.105 may require as a condition of adjustment or of a finding of exemption that the developer provide a recordable document in a form acceptable to the City Manager or the City Manager's designee acknowledging the factual basis of the waiver for adjustment and further acknowledging that a subsequent change of facts may result in the requirement that additional fees be paid. (Ord. 364 § 2 (part), 2001)

Article 6. Transportation Facilities Impact Fees

Sec.10-18.601 Intent and Purpose.

The City Council of the City of Hercules finds and declares that:

(a) As a result of increasing regional growth, significant residential, commercial and industrial development is expected to occur within the City.

(b) The general plan specifies the permitted uses of land within the City, places limits on the intensity and density of such use, and includes policies to improve the safety of roadway facilities and to provide for pedestrian and bicycle infrastructure. The City Council has examined the relationship between the land uses and densities permitted under the general plan and the rate and amount of actual development of property within the City. Based upon this examination, the City Council has identified trends in growth and development which enable the council to project, with substantial certainty, the magnitude and extent of future development based upon the City's general plan.

(c) Based upon projected growth and development permitted under the general plan, a substantial amount of residential, commercial and industrial development will occur in the City before the City is fully built out.

(d) New development in Hercules will increase the demand for all modes of travel (including walking, biking, transit, automobile and truck/goods movement), and thus will increase the need for improvement to transportation facilities, including but not limited to vehicular, transit, bicycle, and pedestrian infrastructure and improvements. This anticipated development cumulatively will generate a substantial increase over existing levels of vehicular traffic, and transit, bicycle and pedestrian travel. This increase in multi-modal travel will result in traffic volumes which exceed the capacity of the existing City-wide circulation system to provide acceptable levels of service and safe transportation facilities. New development within the City will thus create an additional burden on the existing transportation facilities .

(e) If additional traffic-related as well as transit, bicycle, and pedestrian transportation facilities are not added as development occurs, the existing transportation facilities will not be adequate to serve the community consistent with the General Plan. This could result in adverse impacts, such unacceptable levels of congestion on streets and at intersections, traffic accidents, air pollution, noise and restricted access for emergency vehicles. This would lead to a deterioration of the level of service for

vehicles and deterioration of other transportation facilities, such as transit, bicycle and pedestrian facilities, which the residents, employees, and property owners in Hercules now enjoy.

(f) To prevent these undesirable consequences, the capacity of the Citywide transportation facilities must be built at a rate which will accommodate the expected growth in the City.

(g) Although the traffic volume generated by an individual development project may not be, in and of itself, sufficient to overload the existing Citywide transportation facilities, the cumulative impact of all new development, including development currently approved or submitted for approval, will result in unacceptable levels of traffic congestion.

(h) It is the policy of the City that new development pay for the cost of improvements to the City-wide circulation system which are necessary to accommodate the traffic volumes generated by new development. In the absence of this Article imposing a traffic facilities fee, existing and future sources of revenue will be inadequate to fund a substantial portion of the transportation facilities which are necessary to avoid unacceptable levels of congestion and the related adverse impacts.

(i) All types of urban development require and use transportation facilities. The City Council also has examined the rates at which different land uses generate traffic. The City Council, in evaluating these traffic generation rates, has taken into consideration, among other things, other traffic-related studies and reports prepared by or on behalf of the City. The City Council finds that these traffic generation rates represent a reasonable estimate of the actual impact on the City's circulation system.

(j) A fair and equitable method of securing some of the revenues necessary to construct the required improvements to the transportation facilities is to impose a transportation impact fee based on the extent to which new development generates additional traffic volumes and impacts to the transportation facilities.

(k) The 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study specifically identifies transportation facility improvements which are necessary to accommodate future growth. These improvements are and will be incorporated in the City's Capital Improvement Program (CIP).

(I) The circulation system improvements that will be constructed with funds generated pursuant to the article will significantly benefit the contributor in that the adverse impacts, such as noise, air pollution, delay, accidents, increased fuel consumption, harm to the local economy, and inconveniences caused by traffic congestion will be substantially mitigated. Persons who undertake new development in the City are benefitted by a desirable community and the City's reputation for providing, and ability to provide, an adequate transportation system.

(m) Pursuant to Government Code section 66001, and based upon the 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study and the terms of this Article, the Council finds that:

(1) The purpose of the fee imposed pursuant to this Article is to provide adequate transportation improvements to serve new development within the City.

(2) The improvements for which the fee will be used are identified in Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus, as approved in 2019, summarized below and supported by the Hercules General Plan, to be contained in the City's Capital Improvements Program (CIP) y.

| v | |
|-----------------------------|---|
| 2. Reconfigure Sycamore | of San Pablo & Tsushima e Ave cross section from |
| Willow to San Pablo | |
| | Prkwy to I-80 ramp expansion |
| | ients at Willow & Sycamore |
| | ine to San Pablo Ave at |
| Sycamore | |
| 6. Install pedestrian activ | ated signal at Market Hall |
| crosswalk | C |
| 7. Upgrade or add ADA | curb ramps |
| | ail from Alfred Noble to |
| Sycamore | |
| 9. Multiuse path at Mark | et Hall |
| 10. Pedestrian connection | |
| Sycamore and Willow | - |
| 11. Bay Trail gap closure | and lighting |
| 12. Expand bicycle netwo | rk |
| 13. Add sidewalk along W | Villow Ave to Hercules Transit |
| Center | |
| 14. Improve pedestrian co | nnections to Hercules Transit |
| | e Shopping Center along |
| Sycamore to Willow | - |
| 15. Extend sidewalk conn | ections to Rodeo |
| 16. Complete bicycle faci | lities between Mariner's |
| Pointe and HTC | |
| 17. Add lighting to Refug | io Valley Trail |
| | north leg of San Pablo & |
| Sycamore | |

| 19. | Provide bus shelters along San Pablo |
|-----|---|
| 20. | Parking for Intermodal Transit Center |
| 21. | Complete Intermodal Transit Center/Rail Station (RITC) |

(3) All types of urban development require and use the transportation system.

(4) The amount of the fee imposed pursuant to this Article shall bear a fair and reasonable relationship to each development's burden on and benefit from the City-wide circulation system improvements to be funded by the traffic impact fee, and shall be based on the following considerations:

A. New development will pay only for those improvements which serve new development or which are necessary to reduce impacts to the transportation facilities which would otherwise be created by new development. The cost of improvements needed to alleviate existing transportation system deficiencies are not included in this fee.

B. Each type of development shall contribute to the needed improvements in proportion to the use of improvements by that type of development, based upon traffic generation and trip length characteristics of various land uses to those same rates for a typical single-family residential unit (referred to as a DUE – Dwelling Unit Equivalent) for each type of land use category.

(n) Periodic review, and possible revision, of the resolution adopted by the City Council under this Article will allow for the adjustment of the fee to ensure that the fee remains a fair and equitable method for the distribution of costs to construct circulation system improvements necessary to accommodate traffic volumes generated by development.

(o) The 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study prepared by DKS for the City of Hercules, a copy of which is on file with the City clerk, and future council-approved amendments to it, are approved, incorporated herein by reference and provide the technical information on which the fee imposed pursuant to this Article is based.

Sec. 10-18.602 Definitions. In this Article:

(a) Director means the City Manager or the City Manager's designee;

(b) 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study is the report of

that title dated March 12, 2019 prepared by DKS for the City of Hercules, and future additions and amendments or supplements to or replacements of that report, all of which are incorporated in this Article.

(c) Permit means a building or use permit authorizing the development of new floor area or a change from one land use category to another.

(d) Floor area means the gross floor area of a building or, if a building contains separate uses for which the fee is payable, the floor area of each of those uses. It is determined by calculating the total combined floor area within the building's exterior walls or, in the case of a building containing more than one use, the area within the walls containing each separate use. Floor area includes the area of an addition where floor area is increased. Parking areas and exterior walkways are not included in this calculation.

(e) Improvements are the transportation facility improvements in the City which are identified in the 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study, the Hercules General Plan, and the Capital Improvements Program (CIP). They include improvements to intersections, roadways , freeway ramps, traffic signals, pedestrian facilities, bicycle facilities, and transit facilities.

(f) Land uses referred to in this Article and in the resolution establishing fees are defined as follows:

(1) Single-family dwelling includes one detached single-family dwelling unit on a single parcel.

(2) Multi-family dwelling means all attached dwellings such as apartments, town houses, condominiums, duplexes, multiplexes, and new accessory units that are either detached, created by an addition on an existing single family dwelling or created by converting nonhabitable space. Accessory dwelling units within the footprint of an existing dwelling unit's habitable space are not required to pay the fee.

(3) Office includes facilities primarily used for professional (medical, legal, engineering, accounting), general commercial, financial, insurance and other offices which do not function primarily for walk-in services, as well as uses with a similar impact on the services or facilities for which the fee is assessed.

(4) Retail includes facilities primarily engaged in the retail sales of goods or services to the general public or to small businesses. This category includes automobile dealers, non-fast food restaurants, hospitals, schools, colleges, banks, and uses with a similar impact on the services or facilities for which the fee is assessed.

(5) Industrial includes facilities primarily engaged in manufacturing, processing and assembling goods, business and construction services, passenger and freight transportation, research and development and uses with a similar impact on the services or facilities for which the fee is assessed.

(6) Hotel includes buildings used for the overnight lodging of guests for less than 30 days and uses with a similar impact on traffic volume.

(7) Fast Food / Drive thru are generally those convenience food places that generate much higher traffic rates than other retail uses due to their high turnover.

(8) Fuel Station Pumps (excludes convenience store building) allocate fees bases on the traffic generation for fuel stations, as the fuel canopy square footage does not adequately capture the traffic impacts.

(9) Other uses are uses not specifically set forth in subsections (1) through (8) above in accordance with the 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study.

Sec. 10-18.603 Fee Requirement.

(a) General. The amount of the fee shall be established by resolution of the City Council and is based upon the following considerations.

(1) Development will pay only for improvements where there is a reasonable relationship between the improvements and the traffic generated by the new development.

(2) Each type of development shall contribute to the needed improvements in proportion to the use of the improvements by that type of development.

(b) Type of Development Subject to the Fee. The categories of land uses for which the fee will be charged are listed below, based on each uses Dwelling Unit Equivalents (accounting for trip lengths) in the Nexus Study.

(1) Single-family residential per unit;

(2) Multifamily residential per unit;

(3) Office per square foot;

- (4) Retail per square foot;
- (5) Industrial per square foot;
- (6) Hotel per room;
- (7) Fast Food / Drive thru per square foot;
- (8) Fuel Station pumps
- (9) Other uses not specifically set forth, consistent with the 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study.

(c) When and How Applicable. The fee is applicable to a building permit, certificate of occupancy or change of use as follows:

(1) The fee for residential construction is for each dwelling unit. There is no fee for unit replacement or remodeling or for an addition to an existing unit not resulting in a new accessory dwelling unit.

(2) The fee per square foot for retail, office and similar construction is imposed on a per square foot basis for all new floor area including additions where floor area is increased, and on a per room basis for hotel construction. There is no fee for remodeling or restoration where floor area is improved or replaced but not increased.

(3) A fee may be due for a change in land use category. The fee is based upon the incremental difference between the current applicable fee for the prior use and the current fee for the proposed new use.

(d) Improvements. The fee shall be based on the cost of the improvements attributable to new development as determined in the 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study. The improvements included in the total cost are set forth in the 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study, and do not and shall not include the costs to alleviate existing deficiencies in the circulation system.

Sec. 10-18.604 Exemptions and Credit.

(a) No fee is due if a traffic or transportation facilities impact fee was previously paid in full for a particular property and use.

(b) No fee is due for an increase in floor area of a retail use when such increase does not expand existing floor area by more than ten percent (10%) or seven hundred fifty (750) square feet.

Sec. 10-18.605 Time of Payment.

The time for payment of the traffic facilities fee shall be established by resolution of the City Council setting the fee and shall conform to the requirements of Government Code Section 66007. (Ord. 364 § 2 (part), 2001)

Sec. 10-18.606 Transportation Facilities Fee Impact Fund—Use of Fee. (a) The City shall deposit the fees collected under this Article in a special fund, the Transportation Facilities Impact Fee Fund (previously known as the Traffic Facilities Impact Fee Fund), designated for transportation facilities improvements.

(b) The fees and any interest earned shall be used only to:

(1) Complete the transportation improvement projects specified in the 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study and any amendment thereto or to reimburse the City for such construction if funds were advanced by the City from other sources; or

(2) Reimburse developers who have been required or permitted to install such improvements (after the effective date of this Article) which are oversized with supplemental size, length or capacity relative to the demand generated by the proposed project contained in the improvement list; or

(3) Reimburse the City for its reasonable costs in administering this Article. (Ord. 364 § 2 (part), 2001)

Sec. 10-18.607 Authority for Separate Mitigation Measures.

Fees collected under this Article are not intended to replace or limit other City requirements to provide site-specific mitigation of site-specific traffic impacts imposed upon development projects as part of normal development review process. (Ord. 364 § 2 (part), 2001)

Sec. 10-18.608 Annual Review/ Index Adjustment.

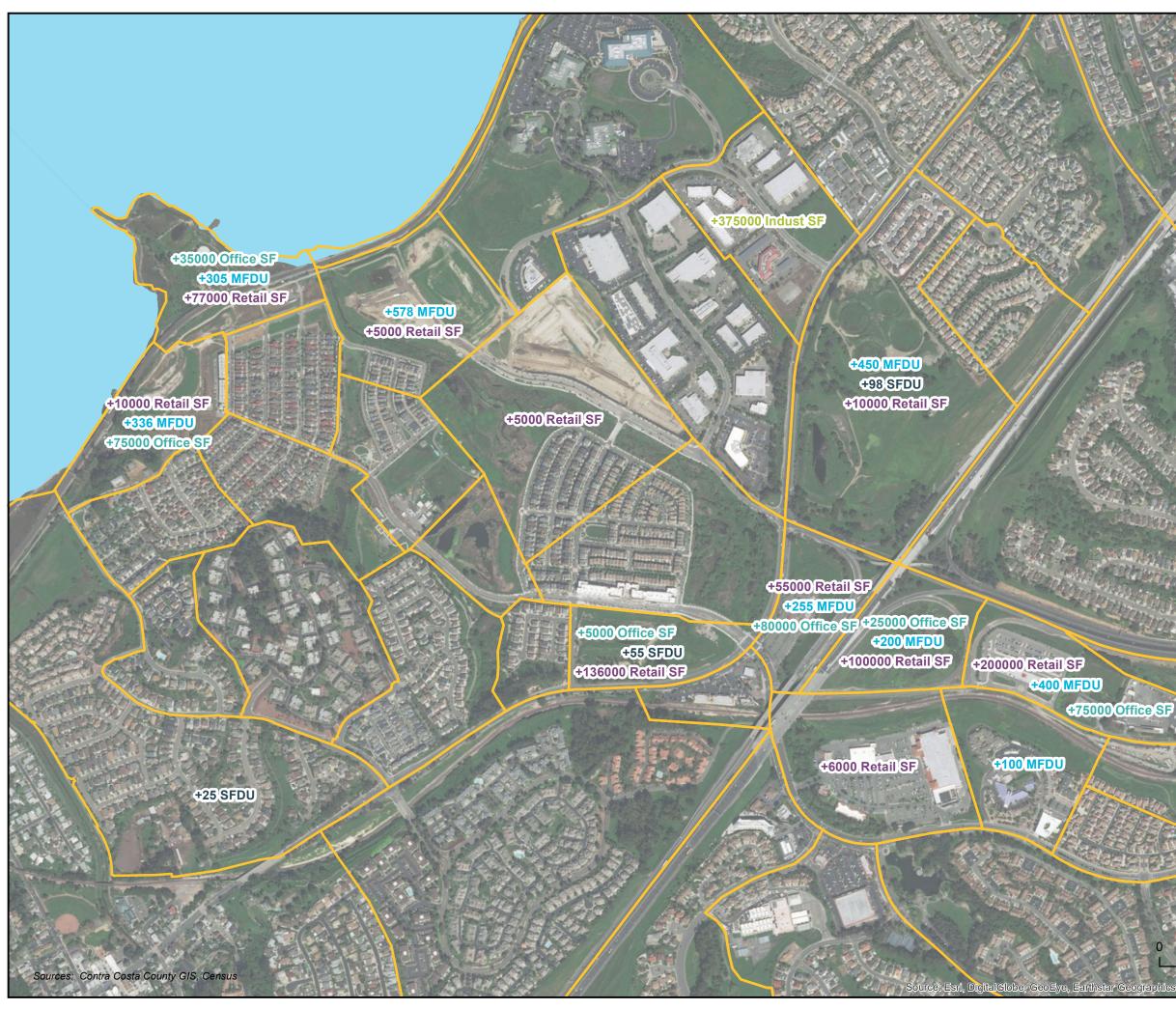
The City Council shall, as it deems necessary, review the traffic facilities fee authorized by this Article, implementing Council resolutions and supporting documentation, including the 2019 Hercules Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study as amended, supplemented or replaced from time-to-time and any traffic mitigation or other studies, and may, based on such review, institute an amended traffic facilities impact fee program. (Ord. 364 § 2 (part), 2001)

Effective July 1, 2020 and on each subsequent anniversary of such date, the amount of each of the Transportation Facilities Impact Fees, set forth above, shall increase or decrease by the annual percentage change in the

Engineering News Record Construction Cost Index for the San Francisco Bay Area for the twelve month period ending with the February index of the same calendar year. The percentage change will be calculated by staff and presented to City Council with the annual update to the Master Fee Schedule.

Sec. 10-18.609 General Provisions Apply.

Article 1 applies to this traffic facilities impact fee. (Ord. 364 § 2 (part), 2001)



Growth Capacity (2040)



Hercules_TAZs

City of Hercules Circulation Element Update 2018



ALL ALLA

0.075 0.15

phics, CNES/Airbus DS, USDA, USGS, AeroGRID, IGN, and the disducer Community

0.3 Miles



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

| DATE: | March 12, 2019 |
|---------------|---|
| TO: | Members of the City Council |
| SUBMITTED BY: | Holly Smyth, Planning Director Elaine Hsieh, Planning Intern |
| SUBJECT: | 2018 Annual Housing Element Progress Report |

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Conduct a public hearing and approve the annual Housing Element Progress Report for the 2018 calendar year and direct staff to submit the report to the appropriate state and regional agencies via minute action.

COMMISSION/SUBCOMMITTEE ACTION AND RECOMMENDATION:

There was no commission or subcommittee review of the item.

FISCAL IMPACT OF RECOMMENDATION:

No direct financial impact of filing the annual housing report; however, failing to file the annual housing report can negatively impact the potential receipt of various grant and regional funds.

DISCUSSION:

Government Code Section 65400 requires each governing body (City Council or Board of Supervisors) to prepare an annual report on the status and progress in implementing the jurisdiction's Housing Element of the General Plan, using forms and definitions adopted by the Department of Housing and Community Development (HCD).

The annual report defines how many new residential units are being constructed in the reporting period, broken down by income levels, and then compares this information to the regional housing needs allocation (RHNA) assigned to the City for the entire Housing Element period. The report also looks at the City's housing policies and reports on the progress in achieving those goals.

This year additional information is required to meet SB 35 and AB 879. Previously, all information was only based on when a building permit was issued. Now, an expanded Table A2 requires the reporting of the following for every housing unit:

- When entitlements are approved
- When building permits are issued
- When certificates of occupancy are approved
- Affordability of all units in any phase of development
- Plus additional information regarding other ancillary information.

Attached is the proposed Hercules 2018 Annual Housing Element Progress Report for the 3rd cycle of the 2015–2023 Housing Element.

As shown in Table A2, all 228 residential construction starts/ building permit issuances for the 2018 calendar year were above-moderate income housing levels containing 55 single-family detached homes at Muir Pointe, 1 accessory dwelling unit, and 172 multi-family units at Block N – The Exchange at Bayfront. Entitlement approvals were completed for 233 residential units: 1 accessory dwelling unit and 232 multi-family within Blocks Q-R – The Grand at Bayfront with 15 of the units being low-income and the remaining 218 above moderate income. Lastly, 72 certificates of occupancy were issued within the Muir Pointe subdivision in 2018.

Table C shows progress made on the various Housing Element implementation programs that have occurred during the reporting period, which was limited given the dissolution of redevelopment, lack of funding for housing activities, and lack of staffing.

HCD requires that this Annual Progress Report be considered at a public meeting prior to the City Council approving the Report for submittal to the HCD and the Office of Planning and Research (OPR). Council can approve the report via minute action and not by Resolution. In the Bay Area, copies of the approved report are also usually forwarded to Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG) and Contra Costa Transportation Authority (CCTA) as well.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. 2018 Annual Housing Element Progress Report

| | Financial | Impact | |
|----------------------------|-----------|----------------|----|
| Description: | | | |
| Funding Source: | | | |
| i unung source. | | | |
| Budget Recap: | | | |
| Total Estimated cost: | \$ | New Revenue: | \$ |
| Amount Budgeted: | \$ | Lost Revenue: | \$ |
| New funding required: | \$ | New Personnel: | \$ |
| Council Policy Change: Yes | | | |

Housing Element Implementation (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction Hercules

2018 (Jan. 1 - Dec. 31) Reporting Year

Note: + Optional field

Cells in grey contain auto-calculation formulas

Table A

| | | | | | | | | | I able P | 1 | | | | | |
|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--|---|------------------------------|---|
| | | | | | | | Housi | ing Develo | pment App | lications | Submitted | | | | |
| | | Project Identifi | ier | | Unit Ty | pes | Date Application Submitted | | Ρ | roposed Ur | nits - Afforda | bility by Ho | usehold Inc | omes | |
| | | 1 | | | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | 5 | | | | 6 |
| Prior APN ⁺ | Current APN | Street Address | Project Name ⁺ | Local Jurisdiction Tracking ID* | Unit Category (SFA,SFD,2 to 4,5+,ADU,MH) | Tenure R=Renter O=Owner | Date Application Submitted | Very Low- Income Deed Restricted | Very Low- Income Non Deed Restricted | Low- Income Deed Restricted | Low-Income Non Deed Restricted | Moderate- Income Deed Restricted | Moderate- Income Non Deed Restricted | Above Moderate- Income | Total <u>PROPOSED</u> Units by Project |
| Summary Row: Sta | art Data Entry Below | N | | | | | | | | 15 | 5 | | | | 1: |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2200 John Muir Pkwy | Block Q&R | | SFA | R | 2/8/2018 | 8 | | 15 | | | | | 15 |
| | | I KWY | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| | Total Approved Units by Project | Total Disapproved Units by Project | Streamlining | Notes |
|----------|--|---|--|--------|
| | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 |
| <u>)</u> | Total <u>APPROVED</u> Units by project | Total <u>DISAPPROVED</u> Units by Project (Auto-calculated Can Be Overwritten) | Was <u>APPLICATION</u> <u>SUBMITTED</u> Pursuant to GC 65913.4(b)? (SB 35 Streamlining) | Notes* |
| 15 | | 15 | | |
| 5 | | 45 | | |
| 5 | | 15 | | |
| | | | | |
| _ | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| _ | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Housing Element Implementation 25 §6202)

Note: + Optional field

Cells in grey contain auto-calculation formulas

Table A2

| | | | | | Annual | Building Ac | tivity Report | Summary - | New Constru | uction, Entitle | ed, Permits a | and Completed | Units | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | Project Identifier | | | Unit T | ypes | | At | ffordability b | y Household | I Incomes - (| Completed Enti | tlement | | |
| | | 1 | | | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | | | | 5 | 6 |
| Prior APN* | Current APN | Street Address | Project Name* | Local Jurisdiction Tracking ID* | Unit Category (SFA,SFD,2 to 4,5+,ADU,MH) | Tenure R=Renter O=Owner | Very Low- Income Deed Restricted | Very Low- Income Non Deed Restricted | Low- Income Deed Restricted | Low- Income Non Deed Restricted | Moderate- Income Deed Restricted | Moderate- Income Non Deed Restricted | Above Moderate- Income | Entitlement Date Approved | # of Units issued Entitlements |
| Summary Row: Star | t Data Entry Below | | | | <u> </u> | | | | 15 | ; | | | 218 | | 233 |
| · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | 404750030 | 1881 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013638 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404750031 | 1871 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013639 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404750032 | 1861 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013640 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404750033 | 1851 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013641 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404750034 | 1841 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013642 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404750035 | 1831 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013643 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404750036 | 1821 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013644 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404750042 | 1820 JOHN MUIR PKW | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013645 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404750043 | 1830 JOHN MUIR PKW | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013646 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404750044 | 1840 JOHN MUIR PKW | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013647 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404750045 | 1850 JOHN MUIR PKW | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013648 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404750046 | 1860 JOHN MUIR PKW | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013649 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404750047 | 1870 JOHN MUIR PKW | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013650 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404750048 | 1880 JOHN MUIR PKW | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013651 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | | | _ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404750049 | 1890 JOHN MUIR PKW | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013652 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404760036 | 1924 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013653 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404760037 | 1920 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013654 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404760038 404760039 | 1916 SHASTA LN 1912 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe Muir Pointe | BIR17-013655 BIR17-013656 | SFD SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 1912 SHASTA LN 1908 SHASTA LN | | BIR17-013657 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404760040 | | Muir Pointe | | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760046 | 1907 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013658 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 40.47000.47 | 1911 TIOGA LOOP | M · D · / | | 055 | | | | - | | | | | 7/0/004 4 | |
| | 404760047 404760048 | 1915 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe Muir Pointe | BIR17-013659 BIR17-013660 | SFD SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404760048 | 1919 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013661 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404760050 | 1923 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013662 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404760030 | 1988 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004107 | SFD | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404760031 | 1982 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004108 | SFD | 0 | l | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404760032 | 1976 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004109 | SFD | Ő | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760033 | 1972 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004110 | SFD | 0 | | | | <u> </u> | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404760034 | 1968 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004111 | SFD | 0 | | | <u> </u> | + | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404760035 | 1960 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004112 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404760051 | 1927 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004117 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404760052 | 1929 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004118 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404760053 | 1931 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004119 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404760054 | 1933 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004120 | SFD | 0 | | | ļ | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 5 1935 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004121 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 6 1961 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004122 | SFD | 0 | | | | } | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 7 1969 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004123 | SFD | 0 | | | | <u> </u> | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 8 1973 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004124 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 9 1977 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004125 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 0 1983 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004126 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 40476006 | 1 1989 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004127 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760028 | 8 2006 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-007002 | SFD | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 7/8/2014 | |

Jurisdiction

Reporting Year

Hercules

2018

(Jan. 1 - Dec. 31)

Housing Element Implementation 25 §6202)

Note: + Optional field

(Jan. 1 - Dec. 31) 2018

Hercules

Jurisdiction

Reporting Year

| | | | | | | | | | Table A2 | | | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | | | | Annual | Building Ac | tivity Report | Summary - I | New Constru | iction, Entitle | ed, Permits a | and Completed | Units | | |
| | | Project Identifier | | | Unit 1 | Гурes | | Af | fordability b | y Household | Incomes - C | Completed Enti | tlement | | |
| | | 1 | | | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | | | | 5 | 6 |
| Prior APN ⁺ | Current APN | Street Address | Project Name⁺ | Local Jurisdiction Tracking ID* | Unit Category (SFA,SFD,2 to 4,5+,ADU,MH) | Tenure R=Renter O=Owner | Very Low- Income Deed Restricted | Very Low- Income Non Deed Restricted | Low- Income Deed Restricted | Low- Income Non Deed Restricted | Moderate- Income Deed Restricted | Moderate- Income Non Deed Restricted | Above Moderate- Income | Entitlement <u>Date Approved</u> | # of Units issued Entitlements |
| | | 1993 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-007004 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 1998 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-007006 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 1999 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-007007 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 2015 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-007008 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 2007 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-007009 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404760011 | 2010 JOHN MUIR PKWY | Muir Pointe | BIR18-011799 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404760012 | | Muir Pointe | BIR18-011800 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 2014 JOHN MUIR | Muir Pointe | | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760013 | PKWY 2020 JOHN MUIR | | BIR18-011801 | | | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404760014 | PKWY | Muir Pointe | BIR18-011802 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 2019 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-011803 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 2013 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-011804 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 2011 SHASTA LN 2009 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe Muir Pointe | BIR18-011805 BIR18-011806 | SFD SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 2200 John Muir Pkwy 2525 Bayfront | Blocks Q&R - The Grand at Bayfront Block N- The | • | SFA SFA | R | | | 15 | | | | 217 | 5/7/2018 | 232 |
| | | | Exchange at Bayfron | t | | | | | | | | | | 5/1/2017 | |
| | 404760045 | 1903 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013262 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 1901 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013261 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 1900 Shasta Ln | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013260 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 1902 Shasta Ln | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013259 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 1904 Shasta Ln | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013258 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 1810 John MuirPkwy | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013257 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 1801 Yosemite Pl | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013256 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 1805 Yosemite PI | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013255 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 1809 Yosemite Pl | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013254 | SFD | 0 | ļ | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 1811 Shasta Ln | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013253 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 1775 Shasta Ln | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006674 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 1765 Shasta Ln | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006673 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404750014 404750013 | 1755 Shasta Ln 1745 Shasta Ln | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006672 | SFD SFD | 0 | <u> </u> | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404750013 | 1745 Shasta Lh 1735 Shasta Lh | Muir Pointe Muir Pointe | BIR17-006671 BIR17-006670 | SFD | 0 | | | <u> </u> | | | | | 7/8/2014 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 1706 John Muir Pkwy | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006669 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 1716 John Muir Pkwy | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006668 | SFD | 0 | 1 | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 1726 John Muir Pkwy | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006667 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 1736 John Muir Pkwy | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006666 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404750007 | 1746 John Muir Pkwy | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006665 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 1756 John Muir Pkwy | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006664 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 1766 John Muir Pkwy | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006663 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 1776 John Muir Pkwy | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006662 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404750003 | 1786 Yosemite PI | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006661 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Cells in grey contain auto-calculation formulas

Housing Element Implementation 25 §6202)

Note: + Optional field

Cells in grey contain auto-calculation formulas

Table A2

| | | | | | Table A2 | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|--|--|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| | Annual Building Activity Report Summary - New Construction, Entitled, Permits and Completed Units Project Identifier Unit Types Affordability by Household Incomes - Completed Entitlement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | 2 | 2 3 4 | | | | | | | | 5 | 6 |
| Prior APN⁺ | Current APN | Street Address | Project Name ⁺ | Local Jurisdiction Tracking ID⁺ | Unit Category (SFA,SFD,2 to 4,5+,ADU,MH) | Tenure R=Renter O=Owner | Very Low- Income Deed Restricted | Very Low- Income Non Deed Restricted | Low- Income Deed Restricted | Low- Income Non Deed Restricted | Moderate- Income Deed Restricted | Moderate- Income Non Deed Restricted | Above Moderate- Income | Entitlement <u>Date Approved</u> | # of Units issued Entitlements |
| | 404750002 | 2 1790 Yosemite Pl | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006660 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 1 1796 Yosemite PI | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006659 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404760075 | 5 1962 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004940 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404760074 | 4 1970 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004939 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 3 1974 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004938 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| - | | 2 1978 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004937 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404760071 | 1 1984 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004936 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 0 1990 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004935 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 9 1994 Tioga Loop | | BIR17-004934 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 8 2002 Tioga Loop 7 2008 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe Muir Pointe | BIR17-004933 BIR17-004932 | SFD SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 6 2016 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004932 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 9 1906 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-010980 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 9 1910 Tioga Loop | | BIR17-010979 | SFD | 0 | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 9 1889 Glacier Way | Muir Pointe | BIR17-010960 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 9 1879 Glacier Way | Muir Pointe | BIR17-010959 | SFD | 0 | T | | T | | l | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 9 1845 Glacier Way | Muir Pointe | BIR17-010958 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404020089 | 9 1835 Glacier Way | Muir Pointe | BIR16-010957 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 3 196 Violet Rd | ADU | BIR16-008558 | ADU | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | 6 1891 Shasta Ln | Muir Pointe | BIR16-001094 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | 404020076 | 6 1893 Shasta Ln | Muir Pointe | BIR16-001093 | SFD | 0 | | | | | | | | 7/8/2014 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 148 Robin Ct | ADU | | ADU | | | | | | | | 1 | 4/8/2018 | 1 |

Jurisdiction Hercules (Jan. 1 - Dec. 31) Reporting Year 2018

Hercules Reporting Year 2018

(Jan. 1 - Dec. 31)

Jurisdiction

Project Identifier Affordability by Household Incomes - Building Permits 1 7 Very Low-Very Low-Low-Income Low-Income Moderate-Moderate-Above Local Jurisdiction ncome Non Street Address Prior APN⁺ Current APN Project Name⁺ Income Deed Deed Non Deed Income Deed Income Non Moderate-Tracking ID⁺ Deed Restricted Restricted Restricted Restricted **Deed Restricted** Income Restricted Summary Row: Start Data Entry Below 228 Muir Pointe 1881 SHASTA LN BIR17-013638 404750030 404750031 1871 SHASTA LN Muir Pointe BIR17-013639 404750032 1861 SHASTA LN Muir Pointe BIR17-013640 1851 SHASTA LN 404750033 BIR17-013641 Muir Pointe BIR17-013642 1841 SHASTA LN 404750034 Muir Pointe 404750035 1831 SHASTA LN Muir Pointe BIR17-013643 404750036 1821 SHASTA LN Muir Pointe BIR17-013644 1820 JOHN MUIR PKW BIR17-013645 Muir Pointe 404750042 BIR17-013646 1830 JOHN MUIR PKW Muir Pointe 404750043 404750044 1840 JOHN MUIR PKW Muir Pointe BIR17-013647 404750045 1850 JOHN MUIR PKW Muir Pointe BIR17-013648 404750046 1860 JOHN MUIR PKW Muir Pointe BIR17-013649 404750047 1870 JOHN MUIR PKW Muir Pointe BIR17-013650 BIR17-013651 404750048 1880 JOHN MUIR PKW Muir Pointe BIR17-013652 404750049 Muir Pointe 1890 JOHN MUIR PKV 404760036 1924 SHASTA LN Muir Pointe BIR17-013653 404760037 1920 SHASTA LN Muir Pointe BIR17-013654 404760038 1916 SHASTA LN Muir Pointe BIR17-013655 404760039 1912 SHASTA LN Muir Pointe BIR17-013656 1908 SHASTA LN BIR17-013657 404760040 Muir Pointe 1907 TIOGA LOOP BIR17-013658 404760046 Muir Pointe 1911 TIOGA LOOP 404760047 Muir Pointe BIR17-013659 404760048 1915 TIOGA LOOP Muir Pointe BIR17-013660 404760049 1919 TIOGA LOOP Muir Pointe BIR17-013661 1923 TIOGA LOOP BIR17-013662 BIR18-004107 Muir Pointe 404760050 1988 SHASTA LN 404760030 Muir Pointe 1982 SHASTA LN 404760031 Muir Pointe BIR18-004108 404760032 1976 SHASTA LN Muir Pointe BIR18-004109 1972 SHASTA LN BIR18-004110 Muir Pointe 404760033 BIR18-004111 1968 SHASTA LN 404760034 Muir Pointe 404760035 1960 SHASTA LN Muir Pointe BIR18-004112 404760051 Muir Pointe 1927 TIOGA LOOP BIR18-004117 404760052 1929 TIOGA LOOP Muir Pointe BIR18-004118 404760053 1931 TIOGA LOOP Muir Pointe BIR18-004119 BIR18-004120 404760054 1933 TIOGA LOOP Muir Pointe 404760055 1935 TIOGA LOOP Muir Pointe BIR18-004121 404760056 1961 TIOGA LOOP Muir Pointe BIR18-004122 BIR18-004123 404760057 1969 TIOGA LOOP Muir Pointe 404760058 1973 TIOGA LOOP Muir Pointe BIR18-004124 404760059 1977 TIOGA LOOP Muir Pointe BIR18-004125 404760060 1983 TIOGA LOOP Muir Pointe BIR18-004126 404760061 1989 TIOGA LOOP Muir Pointe BIR18-004127 404760028 2006 SHASTA LN BIR18-007002 Muir Pointe

| 8 | 9 |
|--|---------------------------------------|
| • | • |
| Building Permits <u>Date Issued</u> | # of Units Issued Building Permits |
| 4/4/0040 | 228 |
| 1/4/2018 | 1 1 |
| 1/4/2018 1/4/2018 | 1 |
| 1/4/2018 | <u> </u> |
| 1/4/2018 | 1 |
| 1/4/2018 | 1 |
| 1/4/2018 | |
| | |
| 1/4/2018 | 1 |
| 1/4/2018 1/4/2018 | 1 |
| 1/4/2018 | 1 |
| 1/4/2018 | 1 |
| 1/4/2018 | 1 |
| 8/16/2018 | 1 |
| | |
| 8/16/2018 | 1 |
| 1/4/2018 | 1 |
| 1/4/2018 1/4/2018 | 1 |
| 1/4/2018 | 1 |
| 1/4/2018 | 1 |
| 1/4/2018 | 1 |
| 1/4/2010 | |
| 1/4/2018 | 1 |
| 1/4/2018 | |
| 1/4/2018 | <u> </u> |
| 1/4/2018 | 1 |
| 6/18/2018 | 1 |
| 6/18/2018 | 1 |
| 6/18/2018 | 1 |
| 6/18/2018 | 1 |
| 6/18/2018 | 1 |
| 6/18/2018 | 1 |
| 5/4/2018 | 1 |
| 5/4/2018 | 1 |
| 5/4/2018 | 1 |
| 5/4/2018 | 1 |
| J/4/2010 | - |
| 5/4/2018 | 1 |
| 5/4/2018 | 1 |
| 5/4/2018 | 1 |
| 5/4/2018 | 1 |
| 5/4/2018 | 1 |
| 5/4/2018 | 1 |
| 5/4/2018 | 1 |
| 0, 1,2010 | |
| 8/10/2018 | 1 |
| | |

 Jurisdiction
 Hercules

 Reporting Year
 2018
 (Jan. 1 - Dec. 31)

| | | Project Identifier | | | | Afforda | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|------------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|
| | | 1 | | | 7 | | | | | | | 8 | 9 |
| Prior APN⁺ | Current APN | Street Address | Project Name⁺ | Local Jurisdiction Tracking ID* | Very Low- Income Deed Restricted | Very Low- Income Non Deed Restricted | Low- Income Deed Restricted | Low- Income Non Deed Restricted | Moderate- Income Deed Restricted | Moderate- Income Non Deed Restricted | Above Moderate- Income | Building Permits | # of Units Issued Building Permits |
| | 404760062 | 1993 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-007004 | | | | | | | 1 | 8/10/2018 | 1 |
| | 404760029 | 1998 TIOGA LOOP | | BIR18-007006 | | | | | | | 1 | 8/10/2018 | 1 |
| | | 1999 TIOGA LOOP | | BIR18-007007 | | | | | | | 1 | 8/10/2018 | 1 |
| | | 2015 TIOGA LOOP | | BIR18-007008 | | | | | | | 1 | 8/10/2018 | · · · |
| | 404760064 | 2007 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-007009 | | | | | | | 1 | 8/10/2018 | 1 |
| | | 2010 JOHN MUIR | Muir Pointe | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| | 404760011 | | | BIR18-011799 | | | | | | | | 11/21/2018 | |
| | 404760012 | | Muir Pointe | BIR18-011800 | | | | | | | 1 | 11/21/2018 | 1 |
| | 404760013 | | Muir Pointe | BIR18-011801 | | | | | | | 1 | 11/21/2018 | 1 |
| | 404760014 | 2020 JOHN MUIR | Muir Pointe | BIR18-011802 | | | | | | | 1 | 11/21/2018 | 1 |
| | | 2019 SHASTA LN | | BIR18-011803 | | | | | | | 1 | 11/21/2018 | |
| | 404760016 | 2013 SHASTA LN | | BIR18-011804 | | | | | | | 1 | 11/21/2018 | |
| | 404760017 | 2011 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-011805 | | | | | | | 1 | 11/21/2018 | 1 |
| | 404760018 | 2009 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-011806 | | | | | | | 1 | 11/21/2018 | 1 |
| | | 2200 John Muir Pkwy 2525 Bayfront | Blocks Q&R - The Grand at Bayfront Block N- The Exchange at Bayfront | | | | | | | | 172 | 3/20/2018 | 17: |
| | 404760045 | 1903 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013262 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1901 Tioga Loop | | BIR17-013262 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760043 | 1900 Shasta Ln | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013260 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1902 Shasta Ln | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013259 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1904 Shasta Ln | | BIR17-013258 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1810 John MuirPkwy | | BIR17-013257 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1801 Yosemite PI | | BIR17-013256 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1805 Yosemite Pl | | BIR17-013255 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1809 Yosemite Pl | | BIR17-013254 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1811 Shasta Ln 1775 Shasta Ln | | BIR17-013253 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | BIR17-006674 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404750015 404750014 | 1765 Shasta Ln 1755 Shasta Ln | | BIR17-006673 BIR17-006672 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404750014 404750013 | 1755 Shasta Lh 1745 Shasta Lh | Muir Pointe Muir Pointe | BIR17-006672 BIR17-006671 | | | | | | | | + | |
| | 404750013 | 1745 Shasta Lh 1735 Shasta Lh | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006671 BIR17-006670 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1706 John Muir Pkwy | | BIR17-006669 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1716 John Muir Pkwy | | BIR17-006668 | | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | 1726 John Muir Pkwy | | BIR17-006667 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1736 John Muir Pkwy | | BIR17-006666 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1746 John Muir Pkwy | | BIR17-006665 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1756 John Muir Pkwy | | BIR17-006664 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404750005 | 1766 John Muir Pkwy | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006663 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404750004 | 1776 John Muir Pkwy | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006662 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1786 Yosemite Pl | | BIR17-006661 | | | | | | | | | \ |

 Jurisdiction
 Hercules

 Reporting Year
 2018
 (Jan. 1 - Dec. 31)

| | | Project Identifier | | | | Afforda | ability by Ho | usehold Inco | omes - Build | ina Permits | | | |
|------------------------|-------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | , | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | 7 | | | | | | | 8 | 9 |
| | | • | | | | | | | | | | Ű | 3 |
| Prior APN ⁺ | Current APN | Street Address | Project Name⁺ | Local Jurisdiction Tracking ID* | Very Low- Income Deed Restricted | Very Low- Income Non Deed Restricted | Low- Income Deed Restricted | Low- Income Non Deed Restricted | Moderate- Income Deed Restricted | Moderate- Income Non Deed Restricted | Above Moderate- Income | Building Permits <u>Date Issued</u> | # of Units Issued Building Permits |
| | 404750002 | 1790 Yosemite Pl | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006660 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404750001 | 1796 Yosemite Pl | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006659 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760075 | 1962 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004940 | | | | | | | | | |
| - | 404760074 | 1970 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004939 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1974 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004938 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1978 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004937 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760071 | 1984 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004936 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760070 | 1990 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004935 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760069 | 1994 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004934 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760068 | 2002 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004933 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2008 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004932 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760066 | 2016 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004931 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1906 Tioga Loop | | BIR17-010980 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1910 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-010979 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1889 Glacier Way | Muir Pointe | BIR17-010960 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404020089 | 1879 Glacier Way | Muir Pointe | BIR17-010959 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1845 Glacier Way | Muir Pointe | BIR17-010958 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1835 Glacier Way | Muir Pointe | BIR16-010957 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 196 Violet Rd | ADU | BIR16-008558 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1891 Shasta Ln | | BIR16-001094 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404020076 | 1893 Shasta Ln | Muir Pointe | BIR16-001093 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 148 Robin Ct | ADU | | | | | | | | | 1 4/8/2018 | 1 |

Hercules

2018

(Jan. 1 - Dec. 31)

Reporting Year

Jurisdiction

| | | | Affordability by Household Incomes - Certificates of Occupancy | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|--|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|---|--|
| | | | | | | | | | | | - | - | |
| | | 1 | | | 10 | | | | | | | 11 | 12 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prior APN ⁺ | Current APN | Street Address | Project Name ⁺ | Local Jurisdiction Tracking ID ⁺ | Very Low- Income Deed Restricted | Very Low- Income Non Deed Restricted | Low- Income Deed Restricted | Low- Income Non Deed Restricted | Moderate- Income Deed Restricted | Moderate- Income Non Deed Restricted | Above Moderate- Income | Certificates of Occupancy or other forms of readiness (see instructions) <u>Date Issued</u> | # of Units issued Certificates of Occupancy or other forms of readiness |
| Summary Row: Star | t Data Entry Below | | | | | | | | | | 72 | | 72 |
| Summary Row. Oldi | 404750030 | 1881 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013638 | | | | | | | 1 | 12/20/2018 | 1 |
| | 404750031 | 1871 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013639 | | | | | | | 1 | 12/14/2018 | 1 |
| | 404750032 | 1861 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013640 | | | | | | | 1 | 12/12/2018 | 1 |
| | | 1851 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013641 | | | | | | | 1 | 12/12/2018 | 1 |
| | 404750034 | 1841 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013642 | | | | | | | 1 | 9/26/2018 | 1 |
| | 404750035 | 1831 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013643 | | | | | | | 1 | 9/26/2018 | 1 |
| | 404750036 | 1821 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013644 | | | | | | | | 9/27/2018 | |
| | 404750042 | 1820 JOHN MUIR PKW | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013645 | | | | | | | 1 | 10/5/2018 | 1 |
| | 404750043 | 1830 JOHN MUIR PKW | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013646 | | | | | | | 1 | 10/5/2018 | 1 |
| | 404750044 | 1840 JOHN MUIR PKW | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013647 | | | | | | | 1 | 10/11/2018 | 1 |
| | 404750045 | 1850 JOHN MUIR PKW | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013648 | | | | | | | 1 | 12/13/2018 | 1 |
| | 404750046 | 1860 JOHN MUIR PKW | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013649 | | | | | | | 1 | 12/13/2018 | 1 |
| | 404750047 | 1870 JOHN MUIR PKW | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013650 | | | | | | | 1 | 12/20/2018 | 1 |
| | 404750048 | 1880 JOHN MUIR PKW | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013651 | | | | | | | 1 | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1890 JOHN MUIR PKW | | BIR17-013652 | | - | | | | | 1 | 11/00/0010 | 1 |
| | 404760036 | 1924 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013653 | | | | | | | 1 | 11/30/2018 | 1 |
| | 404760037 404760038 | 1920 SHASTA LN 1916 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe Muir Pointe | BIR17-013654 BIR17-013655 | | | | | | | 1 | 11/30/2018 10/31/2018 | 1 |
| | 404760038 | 1912 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013656 | | | | | | | 1 | 10/29/2018 | 1 |
| | 404760040 | 1908 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013657 | | | | | | | 1 | 10/29/2018 | 1 |
| | 404760046 | 1907 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013658 | | | | | | | 1 | 10/30/2018 | 1 |
| | 404700040 | 1907 HOGA LOOP | | DIK 17-013030 | | | | | | | I | 10/30/2018 | 1 |
| | 404760047 | 1911 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013659 | | | | | | | 1 | 11/5/2018 | 1 |
| | 404760047 | 1915 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013659 | | | | | | | 1 | 11/3/2018 | 1 |
| <u> </u> | 404760048 | 1919 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013661 | | | | | | | 1 | 12/12/2018 | 1 |
| | 404760050 | 1923 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013662 | | 1 | | | | | 1 | 12/12/2018 | 1 |
| | | 1988 SHASTA LN | | BIR18-004107 | | | | | | | · · · · | | |
| | 404760031 | 1982 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004108 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760032 | 1976 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004109 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760033 | 1972 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004110 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1968 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004111 BIR18-004112 | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760035 | 1960 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760051 | 1927 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004117 | | | | | | | 1 | 12/20/2018 | 1 |
| | 404760052 | 1929 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004118 | | | | | | | 1 | 12/24/2018 | 1 |
| | 404760053 | 1931 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004119 | | ļ | | | | | 1 | 12/24/2018 | 1 |
| | 404760054 | 1933 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004120 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | ļ | | | | | | | |
| | | 1935 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004121 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1961 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004122 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1969 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004123 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1973 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004124 | | l | ļ | | ļ | | | | |
| | | 1977 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004125 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1983 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004126 | | l | ļ | | | | | | |
| | 404760061 | 1989 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004127 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760028 | 2006 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-007002 | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Hercules 17 2018 (Jan. 1 - Dec. 31)

Reporting Year

Jurisdiction

| | | Project Identifier | | | Affordebility by Heuropheld Incomes. Contificates of Occurrency | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|------------------------|--|--------------------------------------|--|---|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| | | Affordability by Household Incomes - Certificates of Occupancy | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | 10 | | | | | | | 11 | 12 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prior APN⁺ | Current APN | Street Address | Project Name* | Local Jurisdiction Tracking ID ⁺ | Very Low- Income Deed Restricted | Very Low- Income Non Deed Restricted | Low- Income Deed Restricted | Low- Income Non Deed Restricted | Moderate- Income Deed Restricted | Moderate- Income Non Deed Restricted | Above Moderate- Income | Certificates of Occupancy or other forms of readiness (see instructions) <u>Date Issued</u> | # of Units issued Certificates of Occupancy or other forms of readiness | | |
| | | 1993 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-007004 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760029 | 1998 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-007006 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1999 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-007007 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2015 TIOGA LOOP | | BIR18-007008 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760064 | 2007 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-007009 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2010 JOHN MUIR | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760011 | | Muir Pointe | BIR18-011799 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760012 | | Muir Pointe | BIR18-011800 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760013 | 2014 JOHN MUIR PKWY 2020 JOHN MUIR | Muir Pointe | BIR18-011801 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760014 | | Muir Pointe | BIR18-011802 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2019 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-011803 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760016 | 2013 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-011804 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2011 SHASTA LN 2009 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe Muir Pointe | BIR18-011805 BIR18-011806 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404700010 | 2009 SHASTA LIN | | DIR 10-011000 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Blocks Q&R - The | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2200 John Muir Pkwy | Grand at Bayfront | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2525 Bayfront | Block N- The Exchange at Bayfront | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Exchange at Baynoni | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404700045 | | Muir Pointe | | | | | | | | | 9/24/2018 | | | |
| | | 1903 Tioga Loop | | BIR17-013262 | | | | | | | | 9/24/2018 | 1 | | |
| | | 1901 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013261 | | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| | 404760043 | 1900 Shasta Ln 1902 Shasta Ln | Muir Pointe Muir Pointe | BIR17-013260 BIR17-013259 | | | | | | | | 9/21/2018 9/21/2018 | 1 | | |
| | | 1902 Shasta Lh 1904 Shasta Lh | | BIR17-013259 BIR17-013258 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | 9/21/2018 | | | |
| | | 1810 John MuirPkwy | | BIR17-013257 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 8/30/2018 | 1 | | |
| | | 1801 Yosemite Pl | | BIR17-013256 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | 1 | 8/30/2018 | 1 | | |
| | | 1805 Yosemite Pl | | BIR17-013255 | | | | | | | 1 | 8/28/2018 | 1 | | |
| | | 1809 Yosemite Pl | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013254 | | | | | | | 1 | 8/17/2018 | 1 | | |
| | | 1811 Shasta Ln | | BIR17-013253 | | | | | | | 1 | 8/17/2018 | 1 | | |
| | | 1775 Shasta Ln | | BIR17-006674 | ļ | ļ | ļ | | | | 1 | 5/15/2018 | 1 | | |
| | | 1765 Shasta Ln | | BIR17-006673 | | | | | | | 1 | 5/14/2018 | 1 | | |
| | 404750014 | 1755 Shasta Ln 1745 Shasta Ln | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006672 | | | | | | | 1 | 5/14/2018 | 1 | | |
| | 404750013 404750012 | 1745 Shasta Ln 1735 Shasta Ln | Muir Pointe Muir Pointe | BIR17-006671 BIR17-006670 | | | | | | | | 5/11/2018 5/11/2018 | 1 | | |
| | | 1706 John Muir Pkwy | | BIR17-006669 | | | | | | | 1 | 4/27/2018 | 1 | | |
| | | 1716 John Muir Pkwy | | BIR17-006668 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | 4/23/2018 | 1 | | |
| | | 1726 John Muir Pkwy | | BIR17-006667 | | | | | | | 1 | 4/20/2018 | 1 | | |
| | 404750008 | 1736 John Muir Pkwy | | BIR17-006666 | | | | | | | 1 | 4/10/2018 | 1 | | |
| | | 1746 John Muir Pkwy | | BIR17-006665 | ļ | ļ | ļ | ļ | | | 1 | 4/10/2018 | 1 | | |
| | | 1756 John Muir Pkwy | | BIR17-006664 | | | | | | | 1 | 3/27/2018 | 1 | | |
| | | 1766 John Muir Pkwy | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006663 | } | } | } | | | | 1 | 3/27/2018 | 1 | | |
| | | 1776 John Muir Pkwy | | BIR17-006662 | <u> </u> | | | | <u> </u> | | 1 | 3/27/2018 | | | |
| | 404750003 | 1786 Yosemite PI | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006661 | | | | | | | 1 | 3/27/2018 | | | |

Jurisdiction Hercules (Jan. 1 - Dec. 31) 2018

Reporting Year

| | | Project Identifier | | | | | Afford | lability by Ho | ousehold inc | omes - Certific | ates of Occur | oancy | |
|------------|-------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|------------------------------|---|--|
| | | | | | Affordability by Household Incomes - Certificates of Occupancy | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | 10 | | | | | | | 11 | 12 |
| Prior APN⁺ | Current APN | Street Address | Project Name* | Local Jurisdiction Tracking ID* | Very Low- Income Deed Restricted | Very Low- Income Non Deed Restricted | Low- Income Deed Restricted | Low- Income Non Deed Restricted | Moderate- Income Deed Restricted | Moderate- Income Non Deed Restricted | Above Moderate- Income | Certificates of Occupancy or other forms of readiness (see instructions) <u>Date Issued</u> | # of Units issued Certificates of Occupancy or other forms of readiness |
| | 404750002 | 1790 Yosemite Pl | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006660 | | | | | | | 1 | 3/16/2018 | |
| | 404750001 | 1796 Yosemite Pl | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006659 | | | | | | | 1 | 3/16/2018 | |
| | 404760075 | 1962 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004940 | | | | | | | 1 | 7/11/2018 | |
| | 404760074 | 1970 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004939 | | | | | | | 1 | 7/11/2018 | |
| | | 1974 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004938 | | | | | | | 1 | 7/9/2018 | |
| | | 1978 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004937 | | | | | | | 1 | 6/26/2018 | |
| | | 1984 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004936 | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 1990 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004935 | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 1994 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004934 | | | | | | | 1 | •••• | |
| | | 2002 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004933 | | | | | | | 1 | 0/11/2010 | |
| | | 2008 Tioga Loop 2016 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe Muir Pointe | BIR17-004932 BIR17-004931 | | | | | | | 1 | ••••• | |
| | | 1906 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004931 BIR17-010980 | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 1910 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-010980 | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 1889 Glacier Way | Muir Pointe | BIR17-010960 | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 1879 Glacier Way | Muir Pointe | BIR17-010959 | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | 1845 Glacier Way | Muir Pointe | BIR17-010958 | | | | | | | 1 | 2/9/2018 | |
| | | 1835 Glacier Way | Muir Pointe | BIR16-010957 | | | | | | | 1 | 1/25/2018 | |
| | | 196 Violet Rd | ADU | BIR16-008558 | | | Ī | | | | 1 | | |
| | 404020076 | 1891 Shasta Ln | Muir Pointe | BIR16-001094 | | | | | | | 1 | 10/1/2018 | |
| | 404020076 | 1893 Shasta Ln | Muir Pointe | BIR16-001093 | | | | | | | 1 | 10/2/2018 | |
| | | 148 Robin Ct | ADU | | | | | | | | | | |

Jurisdiction

Reporting Year

(Jan. 1 - Dec. 31)

Hercules

2018

| | | | | | | | | Housing with Final | noial Appintance | Housing without Financial | Taura of Affaulability | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--------------------|
| | | Project Identifier | | | | Streamlining | Infill | and/or Deed F | | Assistance or Deed Restrictions | Term of Affordability or Deed Restriction | Demolis | shed/Destroy | ed Units | Notes |
| | | 1 | | | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | | 20 | | 21 |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Prior APN* | Current APN | Street Address | Project Name* | Local Jurisdiction Tracking ID⁺ | How many of the units were Extremely Low Income? ⁺ | Was Project APPROVED using GC 65913.4(b)? (SB 35 Streamlining) Y/N | Infill Units? Y/N⁺ | Assistance Programs for Each Development (see instructions) | Deed Restriction Type (see instructions) | For units affordable without financial assistance or deed restrictions, explain how the locality determined the units were affordable (see instructions) | Term of Affordability or Deed Restriction (years) (if affordable in perpetuity enter 1000) [*] | Number of Demolished/ Destroyed Units [*] | Demolished or Destroyed Units ⁺ | Demolished/ Destroyed Units Owner or Renter ⁺ | Notes [*] |
| Summary Row: Star | t Data Entry Below | I | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404750030 | 1881 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013638 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404750031 | 1871 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013639 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404750032 | 1861 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013640 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404750033 | 1851 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013641 | | N | Y | | | | | | | <u> </u> | |
| | 404750034 404750035 | 1841 SHASTA LN 1831 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe Muir Pointe | BIR17-013642 BIR17-013643 | | N N | Y Y | | | 1 | | + | | <u> </u> | |
| | 404750035 | 1831 SHASTA LN 1821 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013643 BIR17-013644 | | N | T Y | | | | | + | | <u> </u> | |
| | 404700000 | | Wait Forne | DIRTY 010044 | | | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| | 404750042 | 1820 JOHN MUIR PKW | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013645 | | Ν | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404750043 | 1830 JOHN MUIR PKW | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013646 | | Ν | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404750044 | 1840 JOHN MUIR PKW | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013647 | | Ν | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404750045 | 1850 JOHN MUIR PKW | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013648 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404750046 | 1860 JOHN MUIR PKW | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013649 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404750047 | 1870 JOHN MUIR PKW | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013650 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404750048 | 1880 JOHN MUIR PKW | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013651 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 10.17500.10 | | M · D · / | | | N | X | | | | | | | | |
| | 404750049 | 1890 JOHN MUIR PKW | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013652 | | N | Y Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760036 | 1924 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013653 | | N | Y Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760037 404760038 | 1920 SHASTA LN 1916 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe Muir Pointe | BIR17-013654 BIR17-013655 | | N N | Y Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760038 | 1912 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013656 | | N | Y Y | | | | | | | ł – ł | |
| | 404760039 | 1908 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013657 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | ř Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760046 | 1907 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013658 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760047 | 1911 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013659 | | N | Y | | | | | ł | | ├ ──── ├ | |
| | 404760048 | 1915 TIOGA LOOP 1919 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013660 | | N | Y | | | | | | | + | |
| | 404760049 404760050 | 1919 TIOGA LOOP 1923 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013661 BIR17-013662 | | N | Y Y | | | | | | | + | |
| | 404760050 | 1923 TIOGA LOOP 1988 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe Muir Pointe | BIR17-013662 BIR18-004107 | 1 | N | Y | | | | | + | | <u>∤</u> ∤ | |
| | 404760030 | 1988 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004107 | 1 | N | ř Y | | | | | | | + | |
| | 404760032 | 1976 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004109 | 1 | N | Y | | 1 | | | 1 | | <u> </u> | |
| | | | | | 1 | | | | 1 | 1 | | 1 | İ | | |
| | 404760033 | 1972 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004110 | 1 | Ν | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760034 | 1968 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004111 | | Ν | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760035 | 1960 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004112 | | Ν | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760051 | 1927 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004117 | | Ν | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760052 | 1929 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004118 | 1 | Ν | Y | | | | | | | 1 | |
| | | 1931 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004119 | 1 | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1933 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004120 | 1 | N | Y | | 1 | | | 1 | | <u> </u> | |
| | | | | 2.110 001120 | 1 | í N | 1 | | | | | | | + | |
| | 404760055 | 1935 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004121 | 1 | N | Y | | | | | + | | + + | |
| | | 1961 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004121 | 1 | N | Y Y | | | | | 1 | | <u> </u> | |
| | | 1969 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004123 | 1 | N | Y | | 1 | | | 1 | | <u> </u> | |
| | | 1973 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004123 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1973 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004124 | 1 | N | Y | | | | | + | | | |
| | | 1977 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004125 | 1 | N | Y | | | | | | | + | |
| | | 1983 TIOGA LOOP | Muir Pointe | BIR18-004126 BIR18-004127 | 1 | N | ř V | | | | | + | | | |
| | 404700061 | 1909 HUGA LUUP | | DIN 10-004127 | 1 | IN | T | | | | | + | | <u>∤</u> ∤ | |
| | 40.4760000 | 2006 SHASTA LN | Muir Dointo | DID10 007000 | 1 | N | Y | | | | | + | | <u>}</u> } | |
| | 404760028 | 2000 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-007002 | ļ | IN | Ť | | | | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 4.40 |

Jurisdiction

Reporting Year

(Jan. 1 - Dec. 31)

Hercules 2018

| | | | | | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | 1 | | | | | |
|------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|--|---|-----------------------|---|--|---|--|---|--|--|--------|
| | I | Project Identifier | | | | Streamlining | Infill | Housing with Finan and/or Deed F | icial Assistance | Housing without Financial Assistance or Deed Restrictions | Term of Affordability or Deed Restriction | Demolis | shed/Destroy | ed Units | Notes |
| | | 1 | | | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | | 20 | | 21 |
| Prior APN ⁺ | Current APN | Street Address | Project Name* | Local Jurisdiction Tracking ID ⁺ | How many of the units were Extremely Low Income? ⁺ | Was Project <u>APPROVED</u> using GC 65913.4(b)? (SB 35 Streamlining) Y/N | Infill Units? Y/N⁺ | Assistance Programs for Each Development (see instructions) | Deed Restriction Type (see instructions) | For units affordable without financial assistance or deed restrictions, explain how the locality determined the units were affordable (see instructions) | Term of Affordability or Deed Restriction (years) (if affordable in perpetuity enter 1000) ⁺ | Number of Demolished/ Destroyed Units [*] | Demolished or Destroyed Units [*] | Demolished/ Destroyed Units Owner or Renter ⁺ | Notes* |
| | | 1993 TIOGA LOOP | | BIR18-007004 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1998 TIOGA LOOP | | BIR18-007006 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1999 TIOGA LOOP 2015 TIOGA LOOP | | BIR18-007007 BIR18-007008 | | N N | Y Y | | | | | | | <u>├</u> | |
| | | 2015 HOGA LOOP 2007 TIOGA LOOP | | BIR18-007008 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | • | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2010 JOHN MUIR | Muir Pointe | | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760011 | | | BIR18-011799 | | | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760012 | PKWY 2014 JOHN MUIR | Muir Pointe | BIR18-011800 | | N | | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760013 | PKWY | Muir Pointe | BIR18-011801 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 10.170001.1 | 2020 JOHN MUIR | Muir Pointe | | | Ν | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760014 404760015 | 2019 SHASTA LN | | BIR18-011802 BIR18-011803 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760016 | 2013 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-011804 | | N | Ý | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2011 SHASTA LN | | BIR18-011805 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760018 | 2009 SHASTA LN | Muir Pointe | BIR18-011806 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Blocks Q&R - The | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2200 John Muir Pkwy | | | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2525 Bayfron | t Block N- The Exchange at Bayfront | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | Exonarigo at Baynoni | | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 40.47000.45 | 4000 Tis no Lasa | M · D · / | | | N | X | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1903 Tioga Loop 1901 Tioga Loop | | BIR17-013262 | | N N | Y V | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1900 Shasta Ln | Muir Pointe | BIR17-013261 | | N | · v | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760043 | 1900 Shasta Lh 1902 Shasta Lh | | BIR17-013260 BIR17-013259 | | N | Y | | | | | | | <u>├</u> | |
| | | 1904 Shasta Ln | | BIR17-013258 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1810 John MuirPkwy | | BIR17-013257 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1801 Yosemite Pl | | BIR17-013256 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1805 Yosemite Pl | | BIR17-013255 | | N | Y | | | | | | | <u> </u> | |
| | | 1809 Yosemite Pl 1811 Shasta Ln | | BIR17-013254 BIR17-013253 | | N N | T Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1775 Shasta Ln | | BIR17-006674 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1765 Shasta Ln | | BIR17-006673 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404750014 | 1755 Shasta Ln | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006672 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404750013 | 1745 Shasta Ln | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006671 | | N | Y | | | | | | | ļļ_ | |
| | 404750012 404750011 | 1735 Shasta Ln 1706 John Muir Pkwy | Muir Pointe Muir Pointe | BIR17-006670 BIR17-006669 | | N N | T Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1716 John Muir Pkwy | | BIR17-006668 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404750009 | 1726 John Muir Pkwy | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006667 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1736 John Muir Pkwy | | BIR17-006666 | | N | Υ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1746 John Muir Pkwy | | BIR17-006665 | | N | Y | | | | | | | ┟────┤─ | |
| | | 1756 John Muir Pkwy 1766 John Muir Pkwy | | BIR17-006664 BIR17-006663 | | N N | T Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1776 John Muir Pkwy | | BIR17-006662 | | N | · Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1786 Yosemite Pl | | BIR17-006661 | | | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 147 |

Jurisdiction

2018 (Jan. 1 - Dec. 31)

Hercules

| | ı | Project Identifier | | | Streamlining Infill | | Housing with Financial Assistance and/or Deed Restrictions | | Housing without Financial Assistance or Deed Restrictions | | / Demolished/Destroyed Units | | | Notes | |
|------------|-------------|------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------|--|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|--|--|--------|
| | | 1 | | | 13 14 15 | | 16 17 | | 18 | 19 | 20 | | | 21 | |
| Prior APN⁺ | Current APN | Street Address | Project Name ⁺ | Local Jurisdiction Tracking ID⁺ | How many of the units were Extremely Low Income? ⁺ | Was Project <u>APPROVED</u> using GC 65913.4(b)? (SB 35 Streamlining) Y/N | Infill Units? Y/N⁺ | Assistance Programs for Each Development (see instructions) | Deed Restriction Type (see instructions) | For units affordable without financial assistance or deed restrictions, explain how the locality determined the units were affordable (see instructions) | Term of Affordability or Deed Restriction (years) (if affordable in perpetuity enter 1000)* | Number of Demolished/ Destroyed Units ⁺ | Demolished or Destroyed Units ⁺ | Demolished/ r Destroyed Units Owner or Renter ⁺ | Notes⁺ |
| | 404750002 | 1790 Yosemite Pl | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006660 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404750001 | 1796 Yosemite PI | Muir Pointe | BIR17-006659 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760075 | 1962 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004940 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760074 | 1970 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004939 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1974 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004938 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1978 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004937 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760071 | 1984 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004936 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404760070 | 1990 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004935 | | Ν | Υ | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1994 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004934 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | 2002 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004933 BIR17-004932 | + | N | Y | | - | | | | | ┥───┤ | |
| | | 2008 Tioga Loop 2016 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe Muir Pointe | BIR17-004932 BIR17-004931 | | N N | T V | | | | | | | <u> </u> | |
| | 404700066 | 1906 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-004931 BIR17-010980 | | N | Y | | | | | | | + + | |
| | | 1910 Tioga Loop | Muir Pointe | BIR17-010980 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1889 Glacier Way | Muir Pointe | BIR17-010960 | 1 | N | Y | 1 | ł | | | 1 | 1 | 1 1 | |
| | | 1879 Glacier Way | Muir Pointe | BIR17-010959 | | N | Y | | | 1 | | | | 1 1 | |
| | | 1845 Glacier Way | Muir Pointe | BIR17-010958 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | 1835 Glacier Way | Muir Pointe | BIR16-010957 | | N | Y | | | | | | | 1 1 | |
| | | 196 Violet Rd | ADU | BIR16-008558 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404020076 | 1891 Shasta Ln | Muir Pointe | BIR16-001094 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | 404020076 | 1893 Shasta Ln | Muir Pointe | BIR16-001093 | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | N | Y | | | | | | | | |
| | | 148 Robin Ct | ADU | | | N | Y | 1 | 1 | | 1 | | | | |

Reporting Year

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT Housing Element Implementation

(CCR Title 25 §6202)

JurisdictionHerculesReporting Year2018(Jan. 1 - Dec. 31)

This table is auto-populated once you enter your jurisdiction name and current year data. Past year information comes from previous APRs. Please contact HCD if your data is different than the material supplied here

| | | | | | | Table E | 8 | | | | | | |
|----------------|--|------------------------------------|------|------|--------------------|----------------|----------------|--------|------|------|------|------------------------------------|--|
| | | | | | Regional Ho | using Needs / | Allocation Pro | ogress | | | | | |
| | | | | | Permitted | I Units Issued | by Affordabi | lity | | | | | |
| | | 1 | | | | | 2 | | | | | 3 | 4 |
| Inc | ome Level | RHNA Allocation by Income Level | 2015 | 2016 | 2017 | 2018 | 2019 | 2020 | 2021 | 2022 | 2023 | Total Units to Date (all years) | Total Remaining RHNA by Income Level |
| Very Low | Deed Restricted Non-Deed Restricted | 220 | | | | | | | | | | _ | 220 |
| Low | Deed Restricted Non-Deed Restricted | 118 | | 1 | | | | | | | | - 1 | 117 |
| Moderate | Deed Restricted Non-Deed Restricted | 100 | | | | | | | | | | - | 100 |
| Above Moderate | | 244 | 190 | 30 | 41 | 228 | | | | | | 489 | |
| Total RHNA | | 682 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Units 44 | al Units 44 | | | 31 | 41 | 228 | | | | | | 490 | 437 |

Note: units serving extremely low-income households are included in the very low-income permitted units totals

Cells in grey contain auto-calculation formulas

Housing Element Implementation (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Jurisdiction Hercules Reporting Year 2018 (Jan. 1 - Dec. 31)

Note: + Optional field

Cells in grey contain auto-calculation formulas

| | Table C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|---|---|----------------|-----------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|------------------|---------------------------------|
| | Sites Identified or Rezoned to Accommodate Shortfall Housin | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Project Iden | Project Identifier Date of Rezone Affordability by Household Income | | | | Type of Shortfall | Sites Description | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 1 | | | 2 | | | 3 | | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 |
| APN | Street Address | Project Name ⁺ | Local Jurisdiction Tracking ID ⁺ | Date of Rezone | Very-Low Income | Low-Income | Moderate Income | Above Moderate - Income | Type of Shortfall | Parcel Size (Acres) | General Plan Designation | Zoning | Minimum Density Allowed | Maximum Density Allowed | Realistic Capacity | Vacant/Nonvacant | Description of Existing Uses |
| Summary Row: Start | Summary Row: Start Data Entry Below | | | | | | | | | - | - | | | | | | |
| | | | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Ī | 1 | | | | | 1 | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | <u> </u> | |

Housing Element Implementation

(CCR Title 25 §6202)

| Jurisdiction | Hercules | |
|----------------|----------|--------------------|
| Reporting Year | 2018 | (Jan. 1 - Dec. 31) |

| | | Table D | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Program Impl | ementation Status pu | rsuant to GC Section 65583 | | | | | | | |
| Describe progress of all | Housing Programs Progress Report Describe progress of all programs including local efforts to remove governmental constraints to the maintenance, improvement, and development of housing as identified in the housing element. | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | | | | |
| Name of Program | Objective | Timeframe in H.E | Status of Program Implementation | | | | | | | |
| Program 1a: Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers | Maintain current level of funding support for residents receiving Section 8 assistance | Ongoing | Activity of the Housing Authority of the County of Contra Costa, as the City of Hercules is not a designated Successor Housing Agency. | | | | | | | |
| Program 1a: Section 8 Housing Choice Vouchers | Assist the County in advertising this program through the City web site, public counters, and bulletin boards in order to meet the HUD requirements that 70% of new Section 8 vouchers be used by extremely-low-income households. | Ongoing | Since the dissolution of the Redevelopment Agency (RDA), the City's web site has been modified to remove all RDA components. Cities web site was revamped and recently lost the links to the Housing Authority's web site and its online database of currently available housing and needs to be reinstituted. Have not yet received hard copy materials from Housing Authority or other agencies. | | | | | | | |
| Program 1b: Affordable Housing Development Incentives and Outreach | Maintain a list of interested and qualified affordable housing developers. Actively and annually publicize to affordable housing developers the opportunities to develop affordable housing in Hercules, available incentives, and financing options provided by the City or other agencies. | Annual | During the public hearing process through which the City adopted its current Housing Element in 2015, the City contacted non-profit housing developers. Since then, there has not been separate outreach regarding affordable housing development opportunities in 2018 as the City does not have funding incentives available. | | | | | | | |
| Program 1b: Affordable Housing Development Incentives and Outreach | Utilize State and Federal assistance programs, such as HOME, LIHTC, and CHFA funds, on an ongoing basis to the fullest extent possible to develop affordable lower income housing for seniors, families, and persons with disabilities, including persons with developmental disabilities. Support funding applications by developers if the proposed projects are consistent with the goals and policies of the City's General Plan. Annually, the City will pursue funding opportunities | Ongoing | No funding opportunities were sought due to lack of City staffing, and no developers contacted the City to support funding applications in 2018. | | | | | | | |

Housing Element Implementation

(CCR Title 25 §6202)

| Jurisdiction | Hercules | |
|----------------|----------|--------------------|
| Reporting Year | 2018 | (Jan. 1 - Dec. 31) |

| | | Table D | |
|--|---|--|--|
| | Program Impl | ementation Status purs | suant to GC Section 65583 |
| Describe progress of all p | programs including local efforts to remove go | Housing Programs Prog vernmental constraints to the element. | ress Report e maintenance, improvement, and development of housing as identified in the housing |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 |
| Name of Program | Objective | Timeframe in H.E | Status of Program Implementation |
| Program 1b: Affordable Housing Development Incentives and Outreach | Work with developers in the Central Hercules Plan area and other areas of new development on an ongoing basis to ensure that the City's housing goals of providing a wider mix of housing types and affordability levels are achieved. The City will provide incentives, including density bonus, expedited processing, and flexible development standards to encourage a variety of housing in the community, including projects that set aside units for households with extremely low incomes. With limited funding available, the City anticipates only a goal of eight affordable units. | 2018 and ongoing | City responded to multiple inquiries regarding the potential to develop housing in the New Town Center area and on some properties zoned General Commercial as well as the Waterfront/Bayfront and Hilltown areas regarding single-family and multi-family housing opportunities. Project entitlement were given to Blocks Q-R at the Grand at Bayfront for a 232 unit apartment complex with 15 of the units being affordable with 11 units less than 60% median income level and 4 units between 60-80% median income in 2018. |
| Program 1c: Density Bonus Program | Continue to monitor the effectiveness of the Density Bonus program and provide technical assistance to developers in the use of the City's program. | Ongoing | No developers pursued density bonuses for residential projects, and therefore the use of the density bonus program was not applicable. |
| Program 1d: Extremely Low Income Households | Explore incentives to encourage developers to include units affordable to extremely low income households, including but not limited to additional density or floor-area ratio increases, flexible development standards (such as parking, height limit) and priority processing. The objective is to create three affordable units for extremely low income households over the planning period. | 2018 | See Program 1B. |

Housing Element Implementation

(CCR Title 25 §6202)

JurisdictionHerculesReporting Year2018(Jan. 1 - Dec. 31)

| | | Table D | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|----------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | Program Imple | ementation Status pu | rsuant to GC Section 65583 | | | | | | | |
| Describe progress of all p | Housing Programs Progress Report Describe progress of all programs including local efforts to remove governmental constraints to the maintenance, improvement, and development of housing as identified in the housing element. | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | | | | |
| Name of Program | Objective | Timeframe in H.E | Status of Program Implementation | | | | | | | |
| Program 1d: Extremely Low Income Households | Explore incentives to encourage developers to include units affordable to extremely low income households, including but not limited to additional density or floor-area ratio increases, flexible development standards (such as parking, height limit) and priority processing. The objective is to create three affordable units for extremely low income households over the planning period. | 2017 | No opportunities to offer such incentives occurred in 2017. | | | | | | | |
| Program 2a: Code | | Ongoing | | | | | | | | |
| Program 2a: Code Enforcement | Continue installation of automatic gas shut- off valves to improve resident safety. | Ongoing | This program continues to be implemented as every house that is sold, and every house permitted for improvements exceeding \$25,000, is required to have an automatic gas shut-off valve installed. | | | | | | | |
| Program 2a: Code Enforcement | Continue referring code compliance violations to available residential rehabilitation programs to bring those homes up to standards. | Ongoing | Since the dissolution of the Redevelopment Agency (RDA), the City's web site has been modified to remove all RDA components. Cities web site was revamped and recently lost the links to the Housing Authority's web site and its online database of currently available housing and needs to be reinstituted. Have not yet received hard copy materials from Housing Authority or other agencies. | | | | | | | |
| Program 6a: Energy Conservation | Promote mixed-use/transit-oriented development that provides opportunities for energy conservation. | Ongoing | In 2018 the City approved construction permits for Block N in the Waterfront District, comprising 172 apartment units and 13000 square feet of retail within 1/4-mile of the future Regional Intermodal Transportation Center. | | | | | | | |
| Program 6a: Energy Conservation | Encourage developers to exceed the California Green Building Code requirements in incorporating energy conservation features and techniques. | Ongoing | Since the dissolution of the Redevelopment Agency (RDA), the City's web site has been modified to remove all RDA components. Cities web site was revamped and recently lost the links to the Housing Authority's web site and its online database of currently available housing and needs to be reinstituted. Have not yet received hard copy materials from Housing Authority or other agencies. | | | | | | | |

Housing Element Implementation

(CCR Title 25 §6202)

| Jurisdiction | Hercules | |
|----------------|----------|--------------------|
| Reporting Year | 2018 | (Jan. 1 - Dec. 31) |

| | Table D | | | | | | |
|---|--|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Program Implementation Status pursuant to GC Section 65583 Housing Programs Progress Report Describe progress of all programs including local efforts to remove governmental constraints to the maintenance, improvement, and development of housing as identified in the housing element. | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Name of Program | Objective | Timeframe in H.E | Status of Program Implementation | | | | |
| Program 2c: Owner- Occupied Single-Family Residential Rehabilitation | Advertise the program through City website and provide brochure at public counters. | Ongoing | Since the dissolution of the Redevelopment Agency (RDA), the City's web site has been modified to remove all RDA components. Cities web site was revamped and recently lost the links to the Housing Authority's web site and its online database of currently available housing and needs to be reinstituted. Have not yet received hard copy materials from Housing Authority or other agencies. | | | | |
| Program 3a: Provision of Adequate Sites | Continue to pursue/implement the projects on available sites as outlined in Table 46. Monitor the City's progress in meeting the RHNA and work with developers to achieve an income distribution that meet the City's remaining RHNA units. | Ongoing | Muir Pointe (formerly Parcel C) continued construction of the 144-unit single- family detached subdivision. In 2012, the City suspended its city-wide inclusionary housing ordinance, thus the Muir Pointe units are sold entirely at market rate and do not qualify as affordable units. In 2018 Block N consisting of 172 units of multifamily housing did not contain any affordable housing. | | | | |
| Program 3a: Provision of Adequate Sites | | 2015, and every two years thereafter | The residential sites inventory was updated in 2015 with the update of the 2015-2023 Housing Element. In 2018, there were no land use changes that affected the site inventory as accounted for in the Housing Element. | | | | |
| Program 3a: Provision of Adequate Sites | | | Traffic impact fees continue at a discounted rate since November 8, 2011, when the City Council approved Resolution 11-132 to reduce the impact fees in 2018 but are in the process of being updated. | | | | |
| Program 4a: Development Standards and Procedures | Annually review the development standards, fees, and procedures and make adjustments as appropriate and legally feasible to encourage the development of a variety of housing in the community. | Ongoing | In 2018, the City reviewed and adopted a new accessory secondary dwelling unit ordinance to ensure consistency with recently enacted State of California accessory dwelling unit laws. | | | | |

Housing Element Implementation

(CCR Title 25 §6202)

| Jurisdiction | Hercules | |
|----------------|----------|--------------------|
| Reporting Year | 2018 | (Jan. 1 - Dec. 31) |

| | | Table D | | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Program Implementation Status pursuant to GC Section 65583 | | | | | | | | |
| Describe progress of all p | Housing Programs Progress Report Describe progress of all programs including local efforts to remove governmental constraints to the maintenance, improvement, and development of housing as identified in the housing element. | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | | | | | |
| Name of Program | Objective | Timeframe in H.E | Status of Program Implementation | | | | | |
| Program 5a: Fair Housing | Continue to support the County and refer any complaints and inquiries to the County for resolution and services. | Ongoing | Since the dissolution of the Redevelopment Agency (RDA), the City's web site has been modified to remove all RDA components. Cities web site was revamped and recently lost the links to the Housing Authority's web site and its online database of currently available housing and needs to be reinstituted. Have not yet received hard copy materials from Housing Authority or other agencies. | | | | | |
| Program 5a: Fair Housing | Advertise fair housing services of the County at public counters, through the City website, and at various community locations, including the City Library, Community Centers, and Senior Center. | Ongoing | Since the dissolution of the Redevelopment Agency (RDA), the City's web site has been modified to remove all RDA components. City web site provides links to the Housing Authority's web site and its online database of currently available housing. Have not yet received hard copy materials from other Housing Authority or other agencies. | | | | | |
| Program 5b: Reasonable Accommodation | Advertise the program through City website and provide brochure at public counters. | Ongoing | Since the dissolution of the Redevelopment Agency (RDA), the City's web site has been modified to remove all RDA components. Cities web site was revamped and recently lost the links to the Housing Authority's web site and its online database of currently available housing and needs to be reinstituted. Have not yet received hard copy materials from Housing Authority or other agencies. | | | | | |
| Program 5b: Reasonable Accommodation | Provide technical assistance regarding the application requirements and procedures to persons/entities seeking reasonable accommodation. | Ongoing | Building Department staff address questions as they come up. | | | | | |
| Program 5b: Reasonable Accommodation | Within one year of the Housing Element adoption, revise the Reasonable Accommodation Ordinance to remove the primary residence requirement, thereby allowing the application of reasonable accommodation to all dwellings, including secondary homes. | Completed | The City Council on June 28, 2016, adopted Ordinance 496, approving Zone Amendment #ZA 16-02, which amended the City's Zoning Ordinance, Chapter 6 (Residential Districts) and Chapter 53 (Reasonable Accommodations for Persons with Disabilities) to clarify provisions of transitional/supportive housing in the RM-L zone as similar uses in the same zone. | | | | | |
| Program 5c: Cooperation with Contra Costa Health Services Homeless Program | Advertise the program through the City website and provide brochure at public | Ongoing | Since the dissolution of the Redevelopment Agency (RDA), the City's web site has been modified to remove all RDA components. Cities web site was revamped and recently lost the links to the Housing Authority's web site and its online database of currently available housing and needs to be reinstituted. Have not yet received hard copy materials from Housing Authority or other agencies. | | | | | |

Housing Element Implementation

(CCR Title 25 §6202)

JurisdictionHerculesReporting Year2018(Jan. 1 - Dec. 31)

| Table D Program Implementation Status pursuant to GC Section 65583 | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|
| Housing Programs Progress Report Describe progress of all programs including local efforts to remove governmental constraints to the maintenance, improvement, and development of housing as identified in the housing element. | | | | | | | |
| 1 | 2 3 4 | | | | | | |
| Name of Program | ne of Program Objective Timeframe in H.E Status of Program Implementation | | | | | | |
| Services Homeless Program | | 2015, and every two years thereafter | A Volunteer in Policing participated in the biennial point-in-time count in 2017. | | | | |

ANNUAL ELEMENT PROGRESS REPORT Housing Element Implementation

(CCR Title 25 §6202)

JurisdictionHerculesReporting Period2018(Jan. 1 - Dec. 31)

Note: + Optional field

Cells in grey contain auto-calculation formula

| | Table E | | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|---------------|--|--|---------------|--------------------|--|--|---|
| | Commercial Development Bonus Approved pursuant to GC Section 65915.7 | | | | | | | | |
| Project Identifier | | | | Units Constructed as Part of Agreement | | | Description of Commercial Development Bonus | Commercial Development Bonus Date Approved | |
| | | 1 | | | | 2 | | 3 | 4 |
| APN | Street Address | Project Name⁺ | Local Jurisdiction Tracking ID ⁺ | Very Low Income | Low Income | Moderate Income | Above Moderate Income | Description of Commercial Development Bonus | Commercial Development Bonus Date Approved |
| Summary Row: Star | t Data Entry Below | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |

Annual Progress Report

| - | - |
|---|---|
| | |
| | |
| | |

Housing Element Implementation (CCR Title 25 §6202)

Note: + Optional field

| Jurisdiction | Hercules | |
|------------------|----------|--------------------|
| Reporting Period | 2018 | (Jan. 1 - Dec. 31) |

| Table F | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|------------------------------|-------------------------|--------------------|--|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------------|---|
| | Units Rel | nabilitated, Prese | rved and Acquir | ed for Alternative | e Adequate Sites | pursuant to | Government Co | de section 6 | 5583.1(c)(2) |
| This table is optional. Jurisdictions may list (for informational purposes only) units that do not count toward RHNA, but were substantially rehabilitated, acquired or preserved. To enter units in this table as progress toward RHNA, please contact HCD at APR@hcd.ca.gov. HCD will provide a password to unlock the grey fields. Units may only be credited to the table below when a jurisdiction has included a program in its housing element to rehabilitate, preserve or acquire units to accommodate a portion of its RHNA which meet the specific criteria as outlined in Government Code section 65583.1(c)(2). | | | | | | | | | |
| Activity Type | Units that Do Not Count Towards RHNA ⁺ Listed for Informational Purposes Only | | | | Units that Count Towards RHNA ⁺ Note - Because the statutory requirements severly limit what can be counted, please contact HCD to receive the password that will enable you to populate these fields. | | | | The description should adequately document how each unit complies with subsection (c)(7) of |
| | Extremely Low- Income ⁺ | Very Low-Income ⁺ | Low-Income ⁺ | TOTAL UNITS* | Extremely Low- Income ⁺ | Very Low- Income⁺ | Low-Income ⁺ | TOTAL UNITS⁺ | Government Code Section 65583.1 ⁺ |
| Rehabilitation Activity | | | | | | | | | |
| Preservation of Units At-Risk | | | | | | | | | |
| Acquisition of Units | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Units by Income | | | | | | | | | |

Cells in grey contain auto-calculation formulas



City of Hercules

Meeting Minutes

City Council

Mayor Dan Romero Vice Mayor Roland Esquivias Council Member Chris Kelley Council Member Gerard Boulanger Council Member Dion Bailey

> David Biggs, City Manager Patrick Tang, City Attorney Lori Martin, City Clerk

| Tuesday, February 26, 2019 6:00 P | Council Chambers |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|
|-----------------------------------|------------------|

SPECIAL MEETING AND SPECIAL CLOSED SESSION - 6:00 P.M. REGULAR MEETING - 7:00 P.M.

I. SPECIAL MEETING - COMMISSION INTERVIEWS – 6:00 P.M. CALL TO ORDER - ROLL CALL

Mayor Romero called the special meeting to order at 6:00 p.m.

- Present: 4 Mayor D. Romero, Council Member C. Kelley, Council Member G. Boulanger, and Council Member D. Bailey
- Absent: 1 Vice Mayor R. Esquivias

II. PUBLIC COMMUNICATION - SPECIAL MEETING

None.

III. APPLICANT INTERVIEWS - FINANCE COMMISSION

1. <u>19-475</u>

Finance Commission Interviews

Recommendation: Interview candidates for the Finance Commission.

Members of the City Council conducted interviews with the following applicants for Finance Commission:

- 1. Dillard Davis
- 2. Diana Galieva
- 3. Edward Ulle
- 4. Myrna Godinez

The special meeting was adjourned at 6.42 p.m.

IV. CLOSED SESSION - CALL TO ORDER - ROLL CALL

Mayor Romero called the special closed session meeting to order at 6:43 p.m.

- Present: 4 Mayor D. Romero, Council Member C. Kelley, Council Member G. Boulanger, and Council Member D. Bailey
- Absent: 1 Vice Mayor R. Esquivias

V. PUBLIC COMMUNICATION - CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

None.

VI. CONVENE INTO CLOSED SESSION

City Attorney Tang announced the items to be discussed in closed session.

- 1.
 19-481
 Pursuant to Government Code Section 54957(b)(1) PUBLIC

 EMPLOYMENT Title: City Manager Contract
- **2.** <u>19-488</u> Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)(2), Conference with Legal Counsel Potential Litigation Exposure to litigation in one (1) case.

VII. REGULAR MEETING - 7:00 P.M. CALL TO ORDER - ROLL CALL

Mayor Romero called the meeting to order at 7:04 p.m.

- Present: 4 Mayor D. Romero, Council Member C. Kelley, Council Member G. Boulanger, and Council Member D. Bailey
- Absent: 1 Vice Mayor R. Esquivias

VIII. REPORT ON ACTION TAKEN IN CLOSED SESSION

City Attorney Tang reported that there were no final or reportable actions taken in closed session.

IX. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance was led by the Hercules Police Explorer Color Honor Guard.

X. MOMENT OF SILENCE

Mayor Romero called for a moment of silence for three Police Officers killed in the line of duty. Officer Nicholas Galinger, Chattanooga, TN, end of watch: 02/23/19; Under Sheriff Monty Johnson, Pawnee County, OK end of watch: 02/21/16; Sgt. Daniel Hinton, Fort Meyer, FL end of watch: 02/19/19.

XI. INTRODUCTIONS/PRESENTATIONS/COMMISSION REPORTS

1.19-477Proclamation - Special Recognition to Officer Luis Montenegro as the
2019 Police Officer of the Year

Mayor Romero invited Chief Imboden and Officer Montenegro to the podium and presented a Proclamation to Officer Montenegro recognizing him for being selected as the 2019 Officer of the Year. Chief Imboden and Officer Montenegro spoke. Members of the City Council thanked Officer Montenegro for his service to the City and Community.

2. <u>19-472</u> Proclamation - Recognizing the Hercules Chinese Association on their 40th Anniversary and Declaring February 26, 2019 as Chinese Heritage Day in the City of Hercules

> Mayor Romero read aloud and presented the proclamation to Carolyn Wang, Bill Leong and Lori Chinn of the Hercules Chinese Association. Representatives of Hercules Chinese Association spoke. Members of the City Council thanked the Representatives and the Association for their service to the community.

XII. AGENDA ADDITIONS/DELETIONS

City Manager Biggs stated that copies of the Powerpoint presentations handed out prior to the meeting are available to the public on the side table.

XIII. PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS

None.

XIV. PUBLIC HEARINGS

 1.
 <u>19-480</u>
 2019 West Contra Costa County Subregional Transportation

 Mitigation Program (STMP) Fee Update
 Program

Recommendation: Hold a public hearing and consider:

a) Waiving the first reading and introducing an Ordinance amending Hercules Municipal Code Title 10, Chapter 17 - West County Subregional Transportation Mitigation Program, and

b) Adopting a Resolution authorizing the City Manager to execute a Master Cooperative Agreement between the West Contra Costa Transportation Advisory Committee (WCCTAC) and the City of Hercules and other member agencies in its current substantive form with Exhibits A - 2019 Nexus Update of the STMP Impact Fee and Exhibit B - STMP Administrative Guidelines as a reference and incorporate the new STMP Nexus Fees into the City's Master User Fee Schedule.

City Manager Biggs introduced the item and provided a staff report.

Mayor Romero opened the public hearing at 7:44 p.m.

Mr. John Nemeth of WCCTAC spoke briefly and invited Ms. Julie Morgan to the podium. Ms. Morgan gave a presentation on the STMP fee update.

City Council asked questions and provided comments.

Public Speakers: Patty O'Day; Ben Ortega.

City staff along with Mr. John Nemeth and Ms. Julie Morgan answered questions raised by the public speakers.

Mayor Romero closed the public hearing at 8:46 p.m.

Members of the City Council asked further questions and provided comments.

There was a consensus of City Council to not take any action on this item at this time.

City Council gave direction to staff to continue the public hearing open to the first meeting in April 2019.

XV. CONSENT CALENDAR

MOTION: A motion was made by Council Member Kelley, seconded by Council Member Boulanger, to adopt the Consent Calendar. The motion carried by the following vote:

- Aye: 4 Mayor D. Romero, Council Member C. Kelley, Council Member G. Boulanger, and Council Member D. Bailey
- Absent: 1 Vice Mayor R. Esquivias

1. <u>19-478</u> Meeting Minutes

Recommendation: Approve the Regular Meeting Minutes of February 12, 2019.

Approved.

XVI. DISCUSSION AND/OR ACTION ITEMS

1.<u>19-476</u>Finance Commission Appointments

Recommendation: Consider making two (2) appointments to the Finance Commission for the start of two (2) year terms ending December 31, 2020.

City Manager Biggs introduced the item. City Clerk Martin provided a staff report and conducted a poll vote of the Council Members for their top two (2) applicant selections to fill the vacancies on the Finance Commission.

This resulted in Mr. Dillard Davis and Ms. Diana Galieva as the top two applicants appointed to fill the two (2) vacant seats.

2. <u>19-482</u> FY 2018-19 Mid-Year Budget Review and Miscellaneous Mid-Year Budget Appropriations and Adjustments and Authorizing the Creation of a Management Analyst Position

Recommendation: Receive a report on the FY 2018-19 mid-year budget review and adopt a Resolution approving various mid-year budget appropriations and adjustments and authorizing the creation of a Management Analyst position.

City Manager Biggs introduced the item and Finance Director Gato provided a staff report and presentation on the mid-year budget. City Council asked questions and provided comments.

MOTION: A motion was made by Council Member Kelley, seconded by Council Member Boulanger, to adopt Resolution 2019-009. The motion carried by the following vote:

Aye: 4 - Mayor D. Romero, Council Member C. Kelley, Council Member G. Boulanger, and Council Member D. Bailey

Absent: 1 - Vice Mayor R. Esquivias

3. <u>19-474</u> Discussion of Planning and Zoning Noticing Requirements Recommendation: Receive report, discuss, and provide direction, if any.

City Manager Biggs introduced the item and provided a staff report. City Council asked questions and provided comments. City Council provided direction to staff to amend the Ordinance to include a provision allowing for the Planning Director to have discretion to expand the noticing requirements based on unique circumstances.

4. 19-470 Update on the Queen Anne House Recommendation: Receive report, discuss, and provide direction, if any.

City Manager Biggs introduced the item and provided a staff report. City Council asked questions and provided comments.

5. <u>19-471</u> Update on Clock Tower

Recommendation: Receive report, discuss, and provide direction, if any.

City Manager Biggs introduced the item and provided a staff report. City Council asked questions and provided comments. City Council gave direction to come back with an assessment of the building and cost estimates for demolition for possible consideration in the FY 19-20 budget decision packages.

XVII. PUBLIC COMMUNICATIONS

None.

XVIII. CITY COUNCIL/CITY MANAGER/CITY ATTORNEY ANNOUNCEMENTS, COMMITTEE, SUB-COMMITTEE AND INTERGOVERNMENTAL COMMITTEE REPORTS AND FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS

City staff and Council Members reported on attendance at events and community and regional meetings.

XIX. ADJOURNMENT

Mayor Romero adjourned the meeting at 10:38 p.m.

Dan Romero, Mayor

Attest:

Lori Martin, MMC Administrative Services Director/City Clerk



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

| DATE: | Regular Meeting of March 12, 2019 |
|---------------|--|
| то: | Members of the City Council |
| SUBMITTED BY: | Michael Roberts, Public Works Director/City Engineer |
| SUBJECT: | Acceptance of the Bay Trail West Project |

RECOMMENDED ACTION:

Adopt a resolution accepting the Bay Trail West Project contract with Grade Tech Inc. as complete for a total amount of \$1,252,872 and authorizing the filing of the Notice of Completion with the Contra Costa County Recorder's Office.

FISCAL IMPACT OF RECOMMENDATION:

The final proposed budget for the Bay Trail West Construction Contract is as follows:

| Revenues: | |
|---|------------------|
| OBAG Grant | \$1,109,167 |
| Measure J Return to Source (Local Match to Grant) | <u>\$143,705</u> |
| Total Revenue | \$1,252,872 |
| | |
| Expenditures: | |
| Final Construction Contract Amount | \$1,252,872 |
| Total Expenditures | \$1,252,872 |

This project was funded primarily by a One Bay Area Grant (OBAG) with a local match in Measure J funding at the federal grant funding ratio of 88.53% to 11.47%. The final contract amount is under the original amount of \$1,633,072 due to a design substitution for installing storm drainage piping under the new pathway. The original design called for the storm drain to also be installed under the Kinder Morgan gas line, Shell gas line, and Union Pacific Railroad located downstream. While this installation would have been beneficial to convey increased stormwater flows from future upstream development (i.e. the planned Bayfront Project), it is not required for the new trail, and was determined to be infeasible until the utilities are relocated as part of the Regional Intermodal Transportation Center project.

DISCUSSION:

The Bay Trail West construction contract was awarded to Grade Tech Inc. for the low bid amount of \$1,633,072 at the September 12, 2017 Council meeting. Grade Tech began work shortly thereafter and diligently prosecuted the project to completion.

This project constructed 1,200ft of 10ft wide, paved Bay Trail adjacent to the waterfront. The new trail section begins at the terminus of the existing trail below Railroad Avenue, extends 1,000ft to the east, and includes a 200 foot interim tie-in at the intersection of Railroad Avenue/Bayfront Boulevard (Exhibit attached). New sections of the Bay Trail will be added in the future as phases of the Bayfront Development and the train station are constructed, ultimately providing a contiguous pathway along the waterfront.

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1. Resolution
- 2. Notice of Completion
- 3. Bay Trail Location Exhibit

| <i>Financial Impact</i> Description: Expenditure amount not to exceed \$758,896. | | | | | | | | |
|---|--|---|----------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Funding Source : OBAG TLC Fund No. 351-5970-641 | -05-04 | | \$1,109,167 | | | | | |
| Measure J Return to Source \$143,70 Fund No. 263-5432-642-05-20 | | | | | | | | |
| Budget Recap: Total Estimated cost: Amount Budgeted: New funding required: Council Policy Change: | \$1,252,872 \$1,252,872 \$ Yes \[No \[| New Rev and Exp: Lost Revenue: New Personnel: | \$ \$ \$ | | | | | |

RESOLUTION NO. 19-

ADOPT A RESOLUTION ACCEPTING THE BAY TRAIL WEST PROJECT CONTRACT WITH GRADE TECH INC. AS COMPLETE FOR A TOTAL AMOUNT OF \$1,252,872 AND AUTHORIZING THE FILING OF THE NOTICE OF COMPLETION WITH THE CONTRA COSTA COUNTY RECORDER'S OFFICE

WHEREAS, the Bay Trail West construction contract was awarded to Grade Tech Inc. for the low bid amount of \$1,633,072 at the September 12, 2017 Council meeting; and

WHEREAS, Grade Tech began the work shortly thereafter and diligently prosecuted the work to completion; and

WHEREAS, the project was completed for \$1,252,872, below the original amount of \$1,633,072 due to a design substitution for installing storm drainage piping under the new trail; and

WHEREAS, the project has been completed in compliance with the approved plans and specifications to the satisfaction of the City Engineer; and

WHEREAS, once a project is accepted the Notice of Completion must be filed with the Contra Costa Recorder's Office.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the City Council of the City of Hercules that the City Council hereby accepts the Bay Trail West Project contract with Grade Tech Inc. as complete for a total amount of \$1,252,872 and authorizes the filing of the Notice of Completion with the Contra Costa County Recorder's Office.

The foregoing Resolution was duly and regularly adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Hercules held on the twelfth day of March, 2019 by the following vote of the Council:

AYES: NOES: ABSTAIN: ABSENT:

Dan Romero, Mayor

ATTEST:

Lori Martin, MMC Administrative Services Director/City Clerk

| Recording Requested By: City of Hercules | |
|---|---|
| When Recorded Mail To: City Clerk City of Hercules 111 Civic Drive Hercules, CA 94547 | |
| | SPACE ABOVE THIS LINE IS FOR RECORDER'S USE F COMPLETION 12 8184 9204 and 9208 |
| When Recorded Mail To: City Clerk City of Hercules 111 Civic Drive Hercules, CA 94547 | |

1

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT:

- 1. The undersigned is the Owner or agent of the Owner of the Project described below.
- 2. Owner's full name is <u>CITY OF HERCULES</u>
- 3. Owner's address is <u>111 CIVIC DRIVE, HERCULES, CA 94547</u>
- The nature of Owner's interest in the Project is:
 <u>X</u> Fee ownership __ Lessee __ Other:_____

5. Construction work on the Project performed on Owner's behalf is generally described as follows: <u>BAY TRAIL WEST PROJECT</u>

- 6. The name of the original Contractor for the Project is: <u>Grade Tech Inc.</u> <u>10250 Crow Canyon Road, Castro Valley, CA</u> 94552
- 7. The Project was completed on: <u>March 12, 2019</u>
- 8. The Project is located at: <u>ALONG THE BAY TRAIL IN THE CITY OF HERCULES</u>.

Verification: In signing this document, I, the undersigned, declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that I have read this notice, and I know and understand the contents of this notice, and that the facts stated in this notice are true and correct.

Date and Place

Signature of Person Signing on Behalf of Owner

MIKE ROBERTS, <u>PUBLIC WORKS DIRECTOR/CITY ENGINEER</u> Print Name and Title

WEST BAY TRAIL PROJECT







STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

| DATE: | Regular Meeting of March 12, 2019 |
|---------------|--|
| TO: | Members of the City Council |
| SUBMITTED BY: | David Biggs, City Manager Mike Roberts, Public Works Director |

SUBJECT: Update on Recycling and Recycling Audits by Republic Services

RECOMMENDED ACTION: Receive Report, Discuss, and Provide Direction, if any.

FISCAL IMPACT OF RECOMMENDATION: None as a result of this item.

DISCUSSION: The City's solid waste collection services, including household waste, recycling, and organics, is provided by Republic Services (aka Richmond Sanitary Services) under a franchise agreement between the City and Republic. Elements of the service as related to recycling and organics is controlled by the West Contra Costa Integrated Waste Management Authority (WCCIWMA) also known as RecycleMore.

The City of Hercules sets rates for the household waste component of services and these rates were most recently approved by the City Council for 2019 on January 8, 2019.

RecycleMore is responsible for setting the recycling and organics rates for the five-city West County Service area. In addition, RecycleMore is responsible for meeting the State mandates in regard to recycling and landfill diversion and does so primarily through the service provider which is Republic in addition to other efforts.

With changes in the market conditions for recyclables, including the refusal of China in the form of what is referred to as the "China Sword," to accept materials with contamination above a certain limit, the market for these materials has collapsed. This change in circumstances has resulted in Republic undertaking additional educational efforts about what materials are acceptable in the blue recycling bins and what is not. Republic has also instituted a series of recycling bin audits in their service areaa including Hercules. These audits result in cans which have contamination being tagged with the possibility of a contamination charge or fee being levied against the customer. Republic advises that those who are tagged are encouraged to contact Republic for information about the nature of the contamination. Republic also approaches these contacts as an opportunity to further educate their customers.

The City of Hercules is supportive of the need to reduce the level of contamination found in recycling bins and we have been engaged with Republic on the matter since the audits were initiated in 2018. The City has promulgated questions for Republic, including the authority under which they levy the contamination charge or fee as this is not specified in the City's solid waste rate structure resolution. Background information on the issues and audits is addressed by Republic in a letter dated February 6, 2019 (attachment 1).

Given the issues associated with recycling, the General Manager of Republic in our service area, Shawn Moberg, will be in attendance at the City Council meeting to update the City Council and the community on recycling and the recycling audits. Republic has been requested to provide specific information as to when the audits were commenced starting in 2018, the number of audits conducted, and the results of each audit done in Hercules including:

- The number of bins audited;
- The number of bins which were tagged as contaminated;
- The number of customers which contacted Republic;
- The number of those customers who received waiver of the contamination charge or fee; and
- The number who of customers who paid the contamination charge or fee.

Republic has also been asked to provide the specific legal authority for levying a fee or contamination charge against customers in the Hercules service area. Republic will also share their updated educational materials and information on their on-going outreach efforts.

ATTACHMENTS:

1. Republic Letter of February 6, 2019

| Financial Impact Description: | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|---|----------------|--|--|
| Funding Source: | | | | | |
| Budget Recap: Total Estimated cost: Amount Budgeted: New funding required: Council Policy Change: | \$ \$ \$ Yes [] No [] | New Revenue: Lost Revenue: New Personnel: | \$ \$ \$ | | |



February 6, 2019

Mr. David Biggs, City Manager City of Hercules 111 Civic Drive Hercules, CA 94547

Dear Mr. Biggs:

We have received your letter and believe there is some misunderstanding. In response to expressed concerns, it already has been acknowledged that initially, advance notice to local agencies would have been a proper courtesy. Without excuse, but by way of explanation, it is important to note that in the face of onerous and all but impossible to meet reductions in acceptable load contamination guidelines (less than 1%/load), severely diminished market pricing and ever growing levels of recycling cart contamination, we simply must focus on materials separation and cleanliness—and need to do it quickly to avoid across-the-board service rate increases that unfairly burden the responsible majority for the irresponsibility of a few.

For clarification and background information, the Contamination Surcharge is not a penalty or fine, but a fee for special services not included in the weekly collection service rates. As you are aware, weekly residential collection rates are set based on waste cart capacity with lids properly closed and include one 65-gallon cart for recycling and one 65-gallon for organic materials. Those service rates do not include the use of recycling and/or organics carts for garbage overage that currently is resulting in substantially elevated disposal costs and return trip collections--to say nothing of added post-collection materials sorting, reloading and transportation costs that negatively impact the IRRF Surcharge.

The City's suggestion to provide cart labels to inform customers of appropriate materials separation is well taken. For a number of years, all new carts and replacement cart lids have included factory stamped picture labels.

We respectfully disagree that ratepayers have not been provided with information that would allow them to understand how to avoid contamination of recycling material. Since enactment of AB 939 approximately 30 years ago, RSS, West County cities, RecycleMore and State agencies have been dogged in providing outreach and educational information and that has included printed full service guides, newsletters (that clearly indicates that additional charges may be applied for cart contamination), billing inserts, flyers and handouts at community events, school classroom presentations and recycling facility tours, updating websites and most recently using "telephone blasts" to inform customers of important service issues. Yet, recent waste characterization studies in West County showed recycling cart contamination levels ranging between 15% and 45%. Unfortunately, people don't (and can't be forced to) read or listen to the message and all too often care only about getting rid of their garbage without regard to proper cart usage. Mr. David Biggs, City Manager February 6, 2019 Page 2

Cart audits are essential to understanding the level and type of contaminating materials, with the end goal to bring about behavior changes that will protect worker safety and public health, prevent blight and help communities meet their mandated diversion goals. The August-September audits revealed that Styrofoam, diapers, kitty litter, animal wastes, food/yard waste, worn out shoes/clothing, tissues/napkins, loose plastic bags, electronics/batters/light bulbs, dirty food containers and paint cans are the most common contaminating items.

The Auditors do not dig through cart contents in search of *some* contamination, but simply open the lid for visual observation. Only carts with noticeable amounts of non-recyclables, unsanitary materials or emit foul odors receive Notice Tags. The Notice Tags identify the contamination type, advise of the Contamination Surcharge and invite the customer to call our Customer Service Office to obtain information or have questions about the Surcharge. This provides a one-on-one opportunity to educate and explain the need for proper materials management. If this is a first-time contamination offense, inquiring customers may receive a one-time fee waiver.

It's notable that about four years ago, there was a rash of trash contamination in organics carts and a similar auditing process that included Contamination Surcharges Fees was undertaken. That focused effort dramatically reduced organics cart contamination, without customer complaints, media intervention or indication of agency concerns.

The Franchise Agreement regulates only weekly curbside collection service rates. Those are blended rates that include collection and disposal for a waste cart of 20, 35, 65 or 95-gallon capacity, and one 65-gallon cart each for recycling and organics. Extraordinary contamination (particularly at current levels) is not a cost included in the development of weekly collection rates. Alternatives to Contamination Surcharges applied for non-compliance are far more onerous to the irresponsible and unfair to responsible customers. By focusing on the residents (and businesses) whose behavior must be changed for the good of the environment and the community, the City will be better able to achieve desired and mandated diversion goals. Cleaner materials will provide greater secondary processing opportunities, better market pricing and avoid across-the-board service rate increases for all ratepayers.

In addition to change in materials packaging, the most cost-effective way to achieve the new international cleanliness guidelines is *source separation*. The inconvenient reality is that the primary root of recycling and organics cart contamination is inadequate weekly waste collection service levels. Therefore, no matter how robust the educational outreach effort, without *economic consequence*, offending customers will continue to use their recycling containers as garbage cans—ultimately to the detriment of the majority of ratepayers that are doing the right thing.

The cart observation audits are an essential element in understanding the character and extent of contamination, forming a support base for behavior modification, helping to control handling and processing costs, avoid across-the-board service rate increases and hopefully continue to utilize the few existing marketing opportunities still available (albeit at deeply diminished pricing).

Mr. David Biggs, City Manager February 6, 2019 Page 3

We cannot continue to absorb the burdensome additional costs associated with the extraordinary (and often conscience) contamination levels caused by misuse of recycling carts for garbage overage. Therefore, it is our intent to continue the audits throughout the West County service area. In Hercules, we can either:

- Service the cart, attach notice of the contamination and potential for an additional surcharge and offering an opportunity to call our office for further information or question the surcharge. In that event, our Customer Service Reps can engage in one-on-one discussion of the importance of good materials management and for first-time contamination events, provide a one-time waiver of the surcharge; or
- Leave the cart un-serviced and attach the contamination/surcharge notice and opportunity to call our Customer Service Office where our CSR's can: 1) Educate and arrange for customer removal of the contaminating items from the recycling cart and holdover of the discards for collection on their next regular collection day with no extra cost; or 2) Arrange for a return trip collection. Either choice likely will result in additional charges to the customer.

Please let us know without delay which approach you prefer. I can be reached at (510) 261-7143, or by e-mail at <u>smoberg@republicservices.com</u>. Our Contracts Administrator, Janna Coverston, can be reached at (510) 262-7144, by e-mail at <u>icoverston@republicservices.com</u>.

Very truly yours

Shawn Moberg General Manager





STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

| DATE: | Regular Meeting of March 12, 2019 |
|---------------|---|
| TO: | Members of the City Council |
| SUBMITTED BY: | Holly Smyth, AICP, Planning Director |
| SUBJECT: | Approval of Contract Amendment No. 3 for \$15,080 with DKS for the Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study & Circulation Element Update for a total not to exceed contract amount of \$250,094, and Appropriation of \$15,080 to cover the cost of said Amendment |

RECOMMENDATION: Adopt Resolution appropriating an additional \$15,080 in funds from the General Plan Update Fees and approving Amendment No. 3 to Contract # 16-056 with DKS for a total not to exceed contract amount of \$250,094, to update the Transportation Impact Fee Study and the City's Circulation Element.

FISCAL IMPACT OF RECOMMENDATION:

Staff is recommending that the City Council amends FY 2018-19 Budget by appropriating \$15,080 of additional cost on Amendment No. 3 with DKS. There is sufficient funding for this work in General Plan Update Fees, which are collected from development projects for General Plan related activities such as the Traffic Impact Fee Nexus Study.

DISCUSSION:

Amendment No.3 and an associated funding appropriation of \$15,080 is needed for DKS's work on the Transportation Impact Fee study; specifically, to conduct additional workshops to better receive direction from Council and engage the public, and to perform more in-depth cost analysis for priority capital improvements to better capture their appropriate cost allocation. Said improvement projects include the Highway on-ramps at San Pablo and SR-4 /I-80, the Regional Intermodal Transportation Center (RITC), the RITC parking garage, and four other projects.

On October 25, 2016 the City Council approved the original contract through Resolution #16-101 awarding DKS a \$174,929 professional service contract towards updating the City's Circulation Element of the General Plan. On August 8, 2017, the Council adopted Resolution #17-065 for Amendment No.1 to complete additional intersection studies and community outreach for an additional \$22,290 for the Circulation Element. On March 13, 2018, the Council adopted Resolution #18-012 for Amendment No. 2 to add the original "optional task" of updating the Transportation Impact Fees in the amount of \$37,795 which was part of the 2016 scope of services. Proposed amendment No 3 is the first amendment to the Transportation Impact Fee Nexus study.

ATTACHMENTS:

- 1. Resolution
- 2. Contract Amendment No. 3 with Scope of Work Memorandum

| | Financial Im | pact | |
|---|---------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| Description: Appropriate \$15,08 | | 1 | |
| to account for Amendment No. | 3 Professional Ser | vices Agreement | for Circulation Element |
| Update & Transportation Nexus | Fee Study with Dk | S for total contra | act amount not to exceed |
| \$250,094. | | | |
| | | | |
| Funding Source: General P | Plan Update Fee Rev | enue Account 100 | -5238-331-17-00 |
| Expenditu | ure Account 100-523 | 35-611-50-00 | |
| | | | |
| Budget Recap: | | | |
| Total Estimated cost: | \$ 250,094 | New Revenue: | \$15,080 |
| Amount Budgeted: | \$ 235,014 | Lost Revenue: | \$ |
| New funding required: | Yes | New Personnel: | \$ |
| Council Policy Change: | Yes 🗌 No 🖂 | | |
| | | | |

RESOLUTION NO. 19-

RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF HERCULES AMENDING A PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH DKS TO INCREASE THE PREVIOUSLY APPROVED CONTRACT AMOUNT BY AN ADDITIONAL \$15,080 FOR THE PREPARATION OF AN EXPANDED TRANSPORTATION IMPACT FEE NEXUS STUDY, FOR A TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED \$250,094 FOR THE FEE NEXUS STUDY AND THE CIRCULATION ELEMENT UPDATE, USING FUNDING AVAILABLE IN THE GENERAL PLAN UPDATE FEE REVENUE ACCOUNT TO THE /PLANNING DIVISION PROFESSIONAL SERVICES EXPENSE CATEGORY

WHEREAS, on October 25, 2016 the Council approved Resolution #16-101 awarding DKS a \$174,929 professional service contract towards updating the City's Circulation Element of the General Plan; and

WHEREAS, on August 8, 2017, the Council adopted Amendment No. 1 through Resolution #17-065 for additional \$22,290 work on the General Plan Update of the Circulation Element; and

WHEREAS, the original contract included an optional work task to update the City's Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study for \$37,795 only if authorized by the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council authorized \$37,795 in Amendment No. 2 through Resolution 18-012 for the additional task of updating the City's Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study; and

WHEREAS, the attached Amendment No. 3 further amends the Transportation Impact Fee Nexus study work task with DKS for an additional \$15,080 to complete the update due to additional workshops and cost analysis for baseline projects.

WHEREAS, the General Fund appropriations be increased by \$15,080 for the additional cost of the attached Amendment No. 3; and

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED the City Council of the City of Hercules does hereby authorize the City Manager to execute contract Amendment No. 3 with DKS to conduct further work on the update to the City's Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study for an additional \$15,080 consistent with the attached scope of work, allocated from the General Plan Update Fee Revenue Account. The total contract costs for the Circulation Element update and the update to the City's Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study for an additional \$15,080 consistent with the attached scope of work, allocated from the General Plan Update Fee Revenue Account. The total contract costs for the Circulation Element update and the update to the City's Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study shall not exceed \$250,094.

The foregoing Resolution was duly and regularly adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Hercules held on the 12th day of March, 2019 by the following vote of the Council:

AYES: NOES: ABSTAIN: ABSENT:

Dan Romero, Mayor

ATTEST:

Lori Martin Administrative Services Director/City Clerk Exhibit – A: Amendment No. 3 to Agreement No 16-056 with DKS Attached

AMENDMENT NO. 3

1. Parties. The parties to this Contract Amendment are the City of Hercules, a public body corporate and the following named Contractor:

DKS 1970 Broadway, Suite 740 Oakland, CA 94612

The parties to this Contract Amendment do mutually agree and promise as follows:

2. Original Contract Provisions. On October 5, 2016 the City Council passed Resolution 16-101 authorized an agreement with DKS for \$174,929 to complete the update to the Hercules Circulation Element. Said contract shall hereinafter be referred to as the "Original Contract" and is incorporated herein by reference

3. Past Amendments:

-Amendment No. 1 was approved by Council on August 8, 2017 through Resolution No 17-065 approving \$ 22,290 of additional funds toward addition public outreach on the Circulation Element update.

-Amendment No. 2 was approved by Council on March 13, 2018 through Resolution No. 18-012 approving \$ 37,795 for an update to the City's Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study

4. This Amendment No. 3 is being entered into to amend the Original Contract and previously approved amendments (collectively, the "Amended Contract") thereto to provide additional work on the Transportation Impact Fee Nexus Study in an amount not to exceed \$15,080, per the attached scope of work for a total contract amount not to exceed \$250,094.

The parties hereto agree to continue to abide by those terms and conditions of the Original Contract, and any amendments thereto, which are unaffected by this Contract Amendment Agreement.

5. Amendment Approval: This Amendment No. <u>3</u> is hereby approved by the City Council of the City of Hercules on this <u>12</u> th day of <u>March</u>, 2019 by Resolution No. <u>19-</u>

6. Signatures. These signatures attest the parties' agreement hereto:

| C ¹ . | 0 | TT 1 | |
|-------------------------|-----|--------|----|
| ('11V | ot. | Hercul | AC |
| City | υı | Hercul | 00 |

Contractor: DKS Associates

David Biggs Title: City Manager

By Terry Klim Terry Klim Date: 3/5/19

Date:

By

Form approved:

By _____ Patrick Tang, City Attorney



1970 Broadway, Suite 740 Oakland, CA 94612-2219 510.763.2061 www.dksassociates.com

MEMORANDUM

| DATE: | March 5, 2019 |
|----------|----------------------------------|
| TO: | Holly Smyth, City of Hercules |
| FROM: | Josh Pilachowski, DKS Associates |
| SUBJECT: | Proposed Budget Revision |

The purpose of this memo is to document additional effort spent by DKS staff to complete Tasks A (Revision of Cost Estimates), B (Preparation of the Impact Fee Nexus Study), and C (Nexus Study and Impact Fee Ordinance Approval Process) beyond what could be reasonably anticipated in the original scope and budget. This memo includes a spreadsheet summarizing the level of effort and budget associated with the additional scope detailed below.

Additional Tasks Completed

The additional effort stemmed primarily from receipt of relevant project information (plans, diagrams, direction on assumptions, etc.) after initial cost estimates had been prepared, resulting in multiple iterations of the estimates. Projects affected by this circumstance include

- Creekside Trail (#8),
- Pedestrian Connections to Hercules Transit Center (#13),
- Pedestrian Connection along Palm Avenue (10)
- Pedestrian Connections to HTC Sycamore to Willow (#14).

In addition, substantial coordination was required to develop the project extent and cost estimate for the San Pablo Avenue/John Muir Parkway to I-80 Improvements (#3)

Additional effort was also required to arrive at an agreed-upon method for allocating project costs for the Regional Intermodal Transportation Center (RITC) and parking garage. This effort included at least three one-hour plus teleconferences involving senior DKS staff and multiple revisions of the fee calculations and nexus study documents.

Finally, DKS staff have prepared for and attended two additional workshops with the City Council, outside of scoped meetings, with attendance still expected at the public hearing for the fee ordinance.



Page 2

Tasks to Complete

DKS has submitted a draft nexus study and presented the proposed maximum fees to the City Council. The work remaining includes

- Addressing any comments on the nexus study that may be received from the City Council and submitting a final nexus study
- Preparing additional information in support of the fee ordinance as requested by the Council (detailed information on land use forecasts, calculation of special use fee rates);
- Support in editing or crafting fee ordinance language

Table 1 presents the additional budget used to address additional scope and necessary to close out the project with all deliverables.

| Staff/Task | Principal John Long (Hours) | Project Manager Josh Pilachowski (Hours) | Project Engineer Erin Vaca (Hours) | Assistant Engineer Bobby Sidhu (Hours) | Labor Cost (\$) |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|---|---|--------------------|
| Billing Rate | \$265 | \$190 | \$190 | \$135 | |
| Council Meetings | 12 | | 12 | | \$5,460 |
| Fee ordinance support and Staff Meetings | 2 | 6 | 12 | | \$3,950 |
| Additional materials, including conceptual diagrams, revised cost estimates, and revisions to nexus rates | 2 | 2 | 8 | 24 | \$5,670 |
| Total hours | 16 | 8 | 32 | 24 | \$15,080 |

Table 1: Details of Budget Revision



STAFF REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL

| DATE: | Regular Meeting of March 12, 2019 | | |
|---------------|--|--|--|
| то: | Members of the City Council | | |
| SUBMITTED BY: | David Biggs, City Manager Patrick Tang, City Attorney Holly Smyth, Planning Director William Imboden, Police Chief Mike Roberts, Public Works Director | | |

SUBJECT: Discussion of Parking Restrictions

RECOMMENDED ACTION: Receive Report, Discuss, and Provide Direction, if any.

FISCAL IMPACT OF RECOMMENDATION: None as a result of this item though any additional tools or approaches to addressing parking may result in increased costs to develop or implement.

DISCUSSION: On January 22, 2019, the City Council agreed to have a discussion of parking and parking restrictions on a future City Council agenda. This staff report has been prepared to facilitate the Council's discussion of parking issues and the desire or need for possible restrictions in certain neighborhoods or areas.

Parking in developments which have been built or will be built in the City is regulated by the City's Zoning Code generally or under adopted specific plans for certain geographic areas. Once development is completed, the City enforces parking, primarily on public streets, through a variety of tools, including the City's Municipal Code and the California Vehicle Code. Regulations of note include:

- A restriction on any vehicles being parked on a public street for greater than 72 hours without being moved;
- A restriction on commercial vehicles and other vehicles including recreational vehicles, boats, and trailers being parked on a public street.

In addition, tools such as red curbs or posted signs are used to address issues like sight distance, emergency vehicle access, loading zones, and the like.

There are also some restrictions regarding parking on private property, most notably those involving larger recreation vehicles and trailers which must be parked behind a fence in a side or rear yard and which cannot be parked in a front yard driveway. Parking on private property, to the extent it can be addressed by the City, is typically done through the code enforcement or code compliance process.

The City does not have the ability to require property owners to park vehicles in their garages. Some neighborhoods with Homeowners Associations and community Conditions, Covenants, and Restrictions (CC&Rs) may have these types of restrictions although the ability to enforce them is uncertain.

An additional tool available, which has thus far only been utilized once for the area surrounding the Aventine development, is the Preferential Parking Program which was enacted by the City Council in 2015 and has been codified as Article 17 in Chapter 4 of Title 3 of the Municipal Code. This Article allows for a preferential parking district to be established by City Council action in a geographic area which would require permits for parking during certain hours and in certain locations within the district. The process to initiate consideration of a District lies with the City Council or can also be initiated by property owners within a proposed district. This tool is available to address parking needs in a specific geographic area where there may be need.

This agenda item is designed to facilitate a high level City Council discussion and an opportunity to provide direction to staff regarding the need for parking restrictions. In addition, this is an item of discussion which could be referred to the Council Public Safety & Traffic Committee if desirable.

ATTACHMENTS:

None

| Financial Impact | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---|----------------|--|--|
| Description: | | | | | |
| Funding Source: | | | | | |
| Budget Recap: Total Estimated cost: Amount Budgeted: New funding required: Council Policy Change: Y | \$ \$ {es □ No □ | New Revenue: Lost Revenue: New Personnel: | \$ \$ \$ | | |